

Publications

You are here: [Census.gov](#) > [Publications](#) > [Current Population Survey, March 1998: Annual Demographic File](#)

- [Publications Main](#)

Current Population Survey, March 1998: Annual Demographic File

Current Population Survey, March 1998 [*machine-readable data file*] / *conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.*

--*Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1998.*

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

[Abstract](#)

Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

Universe Description

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

Subject-Matter Description

This file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1997. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

Geographic Coverage

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

Technical Description

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

	Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household	64,659	852	Characters
Family	56,768	852	Characters
Person	131,617	852	Characters
Total	253,044	852	Characters

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

Reference Material

Current Population Survey, March 1998 Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Related Printed Reports

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov>. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement (MPA)*, and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Data Developments also are available on the Internet by clicking on Subject A-Z from the Census Bureau's Home Page at <http://www.census.gov>.

File Availability

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the attached [order form](#). They are available on computer tape at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The files also are available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the [Census Bureau's Home Page](#) or through the [Current Population Survey main page](#).

Revised October 1998

Overview

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 47,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and

unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons -- whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 60,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 47,000 of them containing approximately 94,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 28,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 12,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 136,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 3,500 households (3,000 interviewed) in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the March 1997 CPS income supplement are shown in Appendix D in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.
2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

- A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.
 2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-4.)
- B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.
 3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-5.)
- C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
 P-23 Special Studies
 P-27 Farm Population
 P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
 P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
 P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
 P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
 P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
 P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)

P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
 P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
 P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows:
 Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm

Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement (MPA)*.

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

```

Household Record
  Family Record
    Person 1 (Householder) Record
    Person 2 (Spouse) Record
      .
      .
      .
    Person n (Family Member)
  
```

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record
 .
 .
 .
 Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record
 .
 .
 .
 Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record
 .
 .
 .
 Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.¹

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

1. NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a person living with nonrelatives.

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage

ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

[Matching of March CPS Files](#)

There are two basic limitations in linking the March CPS files across years. First, only fifty percent of the sample is included in two consecutive years. Second, the residents within the eligible housing units may have changed or appeared as noninterview records in one or both years. The result is a matched sample of considerably less than the upper limit of fifty percent. The basic procedures and variables used to link two or more March CPS files are outlined below.

Sample Selection

The first step in matching year t with year $t+1$ is to select from year t those housing units with a "month in sample" value of 1 through 4, and from year $t+1$ those units with a "month in sample" value of 5 through 8. This will identify the sample subset eligible for matching. Within this subset, housing units in year t , month 1 will match only with units in year $t+1$, month 5, etc.

Matching Housing Units

Using one or more variables, it is possible to uniquely identify each housing unit in each sample rotation. However, because of changes in CPS procedures, the available information for matching housing units is not always identical. Below are the variables available for matching March CPS files.

Years: 1968-1971

Variables: Random Cluster Code (F6-10) and Serial Number (F11-14)

Years: 1971-1972

Changes in CPS clustering procedures and the accompanying change of household identification numbers prevent matching 1971 and 1972 March CPS files.

Years: 1972-1973

The 1972 file uses 1960 random cluster codes while the 1973 file uses 1970 random cluster codes, thus precluding the matching of records.

Years: 1973-1975

Variables: Random Cluster Code (F7-11), Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

Years: 1975-1976

Variables:

1975: Random Cluster Code (F7-11) Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

1976: Random Cluster Code (H35-39), Segment Number (H40-43), and Serial Number (H44-45)

Years: 1976-1977

Matching is not possible because variables required for matching are in a different format each year.

Years: 1977-1985

Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1985-1986

Matching is not possible because the 1986 file is based entirely on the 1980 census design sample.

Years: 1986-1993

Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1994-1995

(See CPS, March 1995 User Note 1.)

Years: 1995-1996

Matching is not possible because the March 1996 file is based entirely on the 1990 Census design sample.

Years: 1996-1998

Variable: Household Identification Number (H344-358)

Matching Households, Families, and Persons

Although the information presented above allows matching of housing units across years, it is possible that the residents of the housing unit have changed. Consequently, it is necessary to perform additional matches to insure resident comparability. The specific variables used to match residents will vary according to the needs of the project but it is more efficient to arrange the matching in a hierarchical sequence. For example, matching on sex, race, and line number should precede matching on age or household relationship. The user should carefully work through the possible changes in household structure that might result in an inappropriate rejection of a household. For example, a husband-wife family in year t that experienced a divorce and became a female headed household in year $t+1$ would fail the test for matching sex of head. Clearly, the more criteria used in matching records will result in greater accuracy, but will also increase the expense and result in fewer matches.

[How to Use the Data Dictionary](#)

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE      1      20      (1:3)
   Type of household
U All households
V      1 .Interview
V      2 .Type A non-interview
V      3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1      2      222      (01:09)
   Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V      01 .Nonmover
V      02 .MSA to MSA
V      03 .MSA to nonMSA
V      04 .NonMSA to MSA
V      05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V      06 .Abroad to MSA
V      07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V      08 .Not in universe (children
   .under 1 year old)
V      09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"" Line -- Comments

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line -- Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1-1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line -- Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	"U"	COL.	1-1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line -- Value Definition

ID	"V"	COL.	1-1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
"."		COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

Differences Between the March 1997 and March 1998 Files

1. **Item Description Change:** The item PEINUSYR (location 731 on the person's record) has a revised description of value = 14. This value stands for 1994-1995. It also has a new value. Value 15 stands for 1996-1998.
2. **New (Revised) Items:**
 - o A new recode, IHSFLG, found in column 836 of the person record, provides data on Indian Health Services coverage from all possible source items.
 - o The item MCAID=yes no longer includes individuals covered by the Indian Health Service. You must use the new IHSFLG recode with MCAID to be equivalent previous years MCAID.
 - o Item HUNITS, column 9 of the household record, is now an edited field. An allocation flag, I-HUNITS in column 354 of the household record, was added to reflect any allocation.
 - o Additionally, there were a number of revisions made in the topcoding of various income fields. See the next sections.
3. **Revised Topcodes:** As was the case in previous years, the four basic earnings items were subject to topcoding again this year. The same topcodes as used in 1997 were used again (see the chart #1 below). We also replaced all topcoded values with the average amount across all

topcoded records. Chart #2 below provides these average amounts for the 12 socioeconomic cells within which we computed these averages. Cells with a ---- did not have any topcoded records. Cells with an * did not at contain least 5 topcoded records and were collapsed together.

Chart 1. Topcode Amounts for Earnings Fields

Field	Topcode
ERN-VAL	\$150,000
WS-VAL	25,000
SE-VAL	40,000
FRM-VAL	25,000

Chart 2. Average (Replacement) Values for Earnings Fields

Cell	ERN-VAL	WS-VAL	SE-VAL	FRM-VAL
M,NBH,FTYR	\$330,659	\$61,345	\$101,769	\$90,170
M,NBH,OTHR	330,095	88,513	104,335*	92,601*
M,B,FTYR	204,325	51,707	---	---
M,B,OTH	267,659*	40,732	104,335*	---
M,H,FTYR	309,950	39,943	104,335*	---
M,H,OTH	267,659*	47,530*	---	---
F,NBH,FTYR	306,468	48,755	54,484	61,127
F,NBH,OTHR	442,040	39,353	104,335*	92,601*
F,B,FTYR	267,659*	47,530*	---	---
F,B,OTH	---	47,530*	104,335*	---
F,H,FTYR	394,555	35,080	---	---
F,H,OTH	267,659*	47,530*	---	92,601*

1/ Cell Definition: (Key)

Column 1: Sex:

M=Male
F=Female

Column 2: Race/Origin:

NBH=Not Black, Not Hispanic
B=Black
H=Hispanic

Column 3: Work Experience:

FTYR=Full Year (50+ weeks), Full Time (35+ hours per week)
OTR=Not Full Year, Full Time

* Cells with an * did not contain at least 5 topcoded records and were collapsed together.

4. **Reason for Moving--Data Not on the File:** The CPS collected information on an individual's reason for moving for the first time this year. Unfortunately, the processing of these data was not completed prior to release of the public use file. We will place the data on the internet in the March 1998 data set within FERRET (Go to www.bls.census.gov to access this system). Also an extract file containing these data, along with appropriate match keys will be available by the end of October. Contact Bonnie Tarsia at (301)457-3806 to obtain a copy of this extract file.

DATA DICTIONARY - INDEXES

Index to Household Record

Household Record		
Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code	HG-ST60	40
Alimony payments income	HLMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELAVAL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TENURE	295
Allocation flags for HUNITS	I-HUNITS	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315

Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
Central city MSA status code	HCCC-R	58
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	HCHINNO	67
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCARE	62
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCENO	63
Children covered by other health insurance	HCHI	64
Children covered by other health insurance, number of	HCHINO	65
Children covered by someone not living in this household	HCHINRH	66
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
CMSA/MSA size	HMSSZ	55
Control Card Family Income	H-FAMINC	10
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232
FIPS County Code	GECO	50
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	81
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
Health insurance, anyone in Household	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household identification number	H-IDNUM	344
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25

Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Central City Code	INDCCODE	285
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments, recode	HINT-YN	184
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
March supplement household weight	HSUP-WGT	287
Medicaid, anyone in HHLA covered by	HMCAID	275
Medicare, anyone in HHLA covered by	HMCARE	274
Modified MSA status code	HMSA-R	57
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	HG-MSAC	44
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	56
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	HG-REG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Specific CMSA-Code	HG-CMSA	53
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVAL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey - last digit	H-YEAR	28

[Index to Family Record](#)

Family Record		
Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Householder or reference person weight	FSUP-WGT	233
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	FMLASTIDX	23
Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU	625
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio of family income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241

Related persons in family under 18	FRELU1	829
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

[Index to Person Record](#)

Person Record (Updated 10/13/1998)

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS503	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%IND	521
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%OCC	522
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597

Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERINVAL	543
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NXTRES	852
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTVAL	591
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTYN	590
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RSNNOT	605
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEVAL	547
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEYN	546

Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIVAL	558
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIYN	557
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSVAL	556
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSYN	555
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC1569	569
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC2	570
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL1	571
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL2	572
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURYN	567
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCVAL	551
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCYN	550
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETQVA	566
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETTYP	564
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETVAL	565
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETYN	563
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCTYP	553
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCVAL	554
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCYN	552
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKCHK	622
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKSWK	621
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WORKYN	619
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSVAL	545
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSYN	544
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WTEMP	620
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	738
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	740
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	736
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	734
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A-ENRLW	142
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child covered by medicare	CH-MC	486
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Children in household	HIELSE2	477
Children not in household	HIELSE3	478
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	733
Civilian labor force	A-CIVLF	152
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	109
Class of worker	LJCW	189
Class of worker recode	A-RCOW	164
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	712
Country of birth	PENATVTY	722
Country of previous residence	MIG-CNT	744
Covered by (medicaid/local name)	CAID	767
Covered by a private plan purchased directly	PRIV	757
Covered by a union or employee association contract	A-UNCOV	140
Covered by any other kind of health insurance	OTH	770
Covered by champus	OTYP-1	771
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	471
Covered by CHAMPVA	OTYP-2	772
Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	DEPHI	750
Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	HI	748
Covered by Indian health	OTYP-4	774
Covered by medicare	CARE	766

Covered by other	OTYP-5	775
Covered by other type health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	OTHSTPER	776
Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	DEPRIV	759
Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	OUT7	65
Covered by VA or military health care	OTYP-3	773
Current earnings - Hourly pay	A-HERNTF	642
Current earnings - Weekly pay	A-WERNTF	641
Dependency status pointer	DEP-STAT	658
Detailed industry recode	A-DTIND	157
Detailed occupation recode	A-DTOCC	161
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	709
Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium?	PAID	755
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS-YN	345
Disability income, other	DIS-SC2	348
Disability income, source 1	DIS-VAL1	350
Disability income, source 2	DIS-VAL2	355
Disability income, total	DSAB-VAL	360
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	711
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	A-WANTJB	114
Duration of unemployment	A-WKSLK	96
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earners Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	163
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	TCERNVAL	637
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings, total value	PEARVAL	448
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A-ERNLWT	58
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational attainment	A-HGA	22
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	653
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	756
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	742
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	150
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Farm self-employment	FRSE-YN	268
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability	FED-TAX	660
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679
Final weight	A-FNLWGT	50
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	426
Financial assistance income	FIN-VAL	427
First policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN1	760
Full time labor force	A-FTLF	153

Full/part-time status	A-WKSTAT	149
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	707
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	196
Group health insurance, including dependents	COV-GH	484
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	473
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	474
Health insurance plan type	HITYP	749
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIP Aid	475
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS-HP	343
High school/college enrollment	A-HSCOL	143
Hourly earnings	A-HRSPAY	131
Hours per week worked at all jobs	PEHRUSLT	719
Hours worked last week at all jobs	A-HRS1	76
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	181
Household and Family Status	HHDFMX	37
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHREL	34
Imputation flag	I-MIG3	747
Imputation item: CARE	I-CARE	809
Imputation item: DEPHI	I-DEPHI	802
Imputation item: DEPRIV	I-DEPRIV	806
Imputation item: HEA	I-HEA	818
Imputation item: HI	I-HI	801
Imputation item: HIOUT	I-HIOUT	804
Imputation item: I-CAID	I-CAID	810
Imputation item: MON	I-MON	811
Imputation item: oth	I-OTH	812
Imputation item: OTHSTPER	I-OSTPER	814
Imputation item: OUT	I-OUT	808
Imputation item: PAID	I-PAID	803
Imputation item: POUT	I-POUT	807
Imputation item: PRIV	I-PRIV	805
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	I-OSTYP	815
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	I-OTYP	813
Income received, other	OI-YN	434
Income sources, other	OI-OFF	432
Income, other	OI-VAL	435
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	457
Individual class of worker on first job	PEIO1COW	716
Industry	A-IND	103
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	190
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	208
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	210
Interest income received	INT-VAL	386
Interest received	INT-YN	385
Interviewer check item	HRCHECK	183
Interviewer check item	WKCHECK	173
Interviewer check item	WRK-CK	481
Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	A-FTPT	144
Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	A-HRLYWK	130
Labor force by time worked or lost	A-WKSCH	151
Labor force status recode	A-LFSR	145
Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	A-NLFLJ	112
Line number	A-LINENO	9
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN1	751
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN2	753

Longest job class of worker	WECLW	203
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	202
Looking for work	NWLOOK	167
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	468
Major industry code	A-MJIND	155
Major occupation code	A-MJOCC	159
March supplement final weight	MARSUPWT	66
Marginal tax rate	MARG-TAX	703
Marital status	A-MARITL	17
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	470
Medicare coverage	MCARE	469
Member of labor union/employee association	A-UNMEM	139
MIG-ST imputation flag	I-MIG2	636
MIGSAME Imputation flag	I-MIG1	635
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	235
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	705
Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	MON	768
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	725
MSA status description or residence last year	MIGPLAC	213
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	718
No dividends received	DIV-NON	392
Nonfarm self employment income	TCSEVAL	639
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	179
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	180
Occupation	A-OCC	106
Occupation of longest job	OCCUP	193
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	204
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	206
Origin	A-REORGN	27
Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ORIGIN	499
Other	HIELSE4	479
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP1	777
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP2779	779
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP3	781
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP4	783
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP5	785
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP6	787
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	236
Own business self-employment	SEMP-YN	255
Own business self-employment earnings, other work	SE-VAL	830
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP-VAL	256
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	249
Parent's line number	A-PARENT	11
Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PARENT	490
Parent(s) present	PARENT	39
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET-YN	366
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	483
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	482
Person income, total	PTOT-R	466
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	440
Person market value of medicaid	P-MVCAID	648
Person market value of medicare	P-MVCARE	643
Person match, 665	FL-665	465
Person record	PRECORD	1
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	226
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI-YN	472

Private health insurance plan type	PRITYP	758
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV-HI	485
Private plan covered someone outside the household	POUT	764
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW-VAL	305
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	301
Race	A-RACE	25
Race allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RACE	498
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	714
Reason for move	NXTRES	850
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A-PAYABS	86
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	219
Recode - Census division of previous residence	MIG-DIV	220
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	MIG-ST	216
Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	PLACDSCP	218
Recode - Region of previous residence	MIG-REG	215
Recode migration	MIG-MTR1	222
Recode migration	MIG-MTR3	224
Recode migration	MIG-MTR4	225
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income	RNT-VAL	399
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income received, total	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Retirement income, other, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	762
Self only(no one else)	HIELSE5	480
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234
Source of income	DIS-SC1	346
Spouse	HIELSE1	476
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability	STATETAX	669
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplemental Security income	SSI-VAL	819
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323

Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-VAL1	327
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-VAL2	332
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Unemployment compensation benefits	UC-YN	275
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
Usual hrs worked per week	A-USLHRS	128
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veteran status	A-VET	21
Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	A%VET	495
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312
Veterans payments, type 3	VET-TYP3	313
Veterans payments, type 4	VET-TYP4	314
Veterans payments, type 5	VET-TYP5	315
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	242
Wage and salary earnings, other, value	WS-VAL	824
Wage and salary income	TCWSVAL	638
Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..?	MIGSAME	214
Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	A-GRSWK	135
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	200
Weeks looking for work	LKWEELS	176
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	178
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	168
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	174
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	199
Weeks workedL	KNONE	175
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	171
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	198
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	185
When did ... last work?	A-WHENLJ	102
Work at job or business during year	WORKYN	165
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A-USLFT	79
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	184
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	187
Worker's compensation payments received	WC-YN	283
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC-TYPE	284
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC-VAL	285
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	800
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731

[DATA DICTIONARY - ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTINGS](#)

[Variable Listing - Household Record](#)

Household Record		Location
Mnemonic	Item	
GECO	FIPS County Code	50
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297

H%TELA VL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-FAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM	Household identification number	344
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELA VL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey - last digit	28
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCCC-R	Central city MSA status code	58
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64
HCHINNO	Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by other health insurance, number of	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by someone not living in this household	66
HCMCARE	Children covered by medicare, number of	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by medicare, number of	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-CMSA	Specific CMSA-Code	53
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HG-REG	Region	39
HG-ST60	1960 Census State code	40
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277

HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	274
HMSA-R	Modified MSA status code	57
HMSSZ	CMSA/MSA size	55
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310

I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312
I-HUNITS	Allocation flags for HUNITS	359
INDCCODE	Individual Central City Code	285
PROP-TAX	Property taxes, annual	332

Variable Listing - Family Record

Family Record		
Mnemonic	Item	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio offamily income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	FINC-DISDisability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47

FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

[Variable Listing - Person Record](#)

Person Record (updated 10/13/1998)

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%IND	Allocation flag for basic CPS	521
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%OCC	Allocation flag for basic CPS	522
A%ORIGIN	Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	499
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%RACE	Race allocation flag for basic CPS	498

A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	495
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
A-AGE	Age	15
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	152
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	157
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	161
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	142
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	58
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	50
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	153
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	144
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	135
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay	642
A-HGA	Educational attainment	22
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	130
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	131
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	143
A-IND	Industry	103
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	145
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-MJIND	Major industry code	155
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	159
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	112
A-OCC	Occupation	106
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	86
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-RACE	Race	25
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	164
A-REORGN	Origin	27
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	140
A-UNMEM	Member of labor union/employee association	139
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	128
A-VET	Veteran status	21
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or PT	114
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay	641
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	102
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	151

A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	96
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	149
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	767
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CARE	Covered by medicare	766
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare/medicaid	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	484
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	750
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	759
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income, disability, source 1	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other, source 2	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income amount, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income amount, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earn Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FED-TAX	Federal income tax liability	660
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income amount	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	263
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	268
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	219
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	800
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	37

HHREL	Household summary, detailed	34
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	748
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	751
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	753
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	756
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAI	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	749
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of hours	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	810
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	809
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	802
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	806
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	818
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	801
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	804
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MIG1	MIGSAME Imputation flag	635
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	636
I-MIG3	Imputation flag	747
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	811
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604

I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-NXTRES	Allocation flag for March supplement	852
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	814
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	815
I-OTH	Imputation item: OTH	812
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	813
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	808
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	803
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	807
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	805
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545

I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
IHSFLG	Indian Health Service coverage recode	836
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	190
INT-VAL	Interest income received, amount	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked, remaining	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight 66	66
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-CNT	Country of previous residence	744
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	220
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	222
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	224
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	225
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	215
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS State code of previous residence	216
MIGPLAC	MSA status description or residence last year	213
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19...?	214
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	768
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
NXTRES	Reason for move	850
OCCUP	Occupation of longest job	193
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other (amount)	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	770
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	776
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	777
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	779
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	781
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	783
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	785
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	787
OTYP-1	Covered by champus	771
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	772
OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	773
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	774
OTYP-5	Covered by other	775
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	765
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	648
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	755
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302

PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PEABSRSN	Reason for absence from work	714
PEARINVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRUSLT	Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	719
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PEIOICOW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PENATVTY	Country of birth	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	742
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	760
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	762
PLACDSCP	Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	218
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	764
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	163
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	758
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	757
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other source, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income amount, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income amount, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income amount	399

RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total amount	379
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	830
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income, amount received	819
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
STATETAX	State income tax liability	669
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1 amount	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2 amount	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income suppression flag	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income suppression flag	639
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income suppression flag	638
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits received	275
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Worked at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item, worked last year	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	824
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

[DATA DICTIONARIES](#)

Data Dictionary - Household Record

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D HRECORD    1    1 (1:1)
U All households
V          1 .Household record

D H-SEQ      5    2 (00001:99999)
           Household sequence number
V All households
V    00001- .Household sequence number
V    99999 .

D HHPOS      2    7 (00:00)
           Trailer portion of unique household
           ID. 00 for HH record.
           Same function in family record is
           field FFPOS (01-39)
           Same function in person record
           is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS     1    9 (1:5)
           Item 78 - How many units in the structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          1 .1 Unit
V          2 .2 Units
V          3 .3 - 4 Units
V          4 .5 - 9 Units
V          5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC   2   10 (0:13,19:19)
           Family income
           NOTE: If a nonfamily household, income
           includes only that of householder.
U All households
V          00 .Less than $5,000 or NIU
V          01 . $5,000 to $7,499
V          02 . $7,500 to $9,999
V          03 . $10,000 to $12,499
V          04 . $12,500 to $14,999
V          05 . $15,000 to $19,999
V          06 . $20,000 to $24,999
V          07 . $25,000 to $29,999
V          08 . $30,000 to $34,999
V          09 . $35,000 to $39,999
V          10 . $40,000 to $49,999
V          11 . $50,000 to $59,999
V          12 . $60,000 to $74,999
V          13 . $75,000 and over
V          19 . No response

D H-RESPNM   2   12 (0:99)
           Line number of household
           respondent
V          00 .Blank or impossible
V          01-99 .Line number

D FILLER     6   14
           Filler

D H-HHTYPE   1   20 (1:3)
           Type of household
U All
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D H-NUMPER   2   21 (00:39)
           Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Noninterview household
V          01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

D HNUMFAM    2   23 (00:39)
           Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Noninterview household
V          01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H-TYPE     1   25 (0:9)
           Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Non-interview household
V          1 .Husband/wife primary family
V          .(neither husband or wife in
V          .Armed Forces)
V          2 .Husband/wife primary family
V          .(husband and/or wife in
V          .Armed Forces)
V          3 .Unmarried civilian male
V          .primary family householder
V          4 .Unmarried civilian female
V          .primary family householder
V          5 .Primary family household -
V          .reference person in
V          .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V          .householder
V          7 .Civilian female nonfamily

```

V .householder
 V 8 .Nonfamily householder household-
 V .reference person in Armed Forces
 V 9 .Group quarters

 D H-MONTH 2 26 (01:12)
 Month of survey
 U All households
 V 03 .March

 D H-YEAR 1 28 (0:9)
 Year of survey - last digit
 U All households
 V 0-9 .Last digit of year

 D H-MIS 1 29 (1:8)
 Month in sample
 U All households
 V 1-8 .Month in sample

 D H-HHNUM 1 30 (0:8)
 Household number
 U All households
 V 0 .Blank
 V 1-8 .Household number

 D H-LIVQRT 2 31 (01:12)
 Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)
 U All households
 V Housing unit
 V 01 .House, apt., flat
 V 02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
 V 03 .HU, perm, in trans. hotel, motel
 V .etc.
 V 04 .HU in rooming house
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 V .permanent room added
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
 V .or more perm rooms added
 V 07 .HU not specified above
 V Other Unit
 V 08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
 V .boarding house
 V 09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
 V .motel, etc.
 V 10 .Tent or trailer site
 V 11 .Student quarters in college
 V .dormitory
 V 12 .Other not HU

 D H-TYPEBC 2 33 (00:19)
 Item 15 - Type B/C
 U H-HHTYPE = 3
 V 00 .Not in universe - interviewed
 V .households
 V TYPE B
 V 01 .Vacant - regular
 V 02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
 V .furniture
 V 03 .Temp occ by persons with URE
 V 04 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 05 .Under construction, not ready
 V 06 .Converted to temp business or
 V .storage
 V 07 .Occ by AF members or persons
 V .under 15
 V 08 .Unocc tent or trailer site
 V 09 .Permit granted, construction
 V .not started
 V 10 .Other
 V Type C
 V 11 .Demolished
 V 12 .House or trailer moved
 V 13 .Outside segment
 V 14 .Converted to perm business
 V .or storage
 V 15 .Merged
 V 16 .Condemned
 V 17 .Built after April 1, 1980
 V 18 .Unused line of listing sheet
 V 19 .Other

 D H-TENURE 1 35 (0:3)
 Tenure
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Owned or being bought
 V 2 .Rent
 V 3 .No cash rent

 D H-TELHHD 1 36 (0:2)
 Telephone in household
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe (non-interview)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D H-TELAVAL 1 37 (0:2)
 Telephone available
 U H-TELHHD = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H-TELINT 1 38 (0:2)
 Telephone interview acceptable
 U H-TELAVL = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HG-REG 1 39 (1:4)
 Region
 U All households
 V 1 .Northeast
 V 2 .Midwest
 V 3 .South
 V 4 .West

D HG-ST60 2 40 (11:95)
 1960 Census State Code
 (First digit=Geog. Division Code)
 U All households
 Northeast Region (Region 1)
 V New England Division (Division 1)
 11 .Maine
 12 .New Hampshire
 13 .Vermont
 14 .Massachusetts
 15 .Rhode Island
 16 .Connecticut
 Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
 21 .New York
 22 .New Jersey
 23 .Pennsylvania
 Midwest Region (Region 2)
 East North Central Division (Division 3)
 31 .Ohio
 32 .Indiana
 33 .Illinois
 34 .Michigan
 35 .Wisconsin
 West North Central Division (Division 4)
 41 .Minnesota
 42 .Iowa
 43 .Missouri
 44 .North Dakota
 45 .South Dakota
 46 .Nebraska
 47 .Kansas
 South Region (Region 3)
 South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
 51 .Delaware
 52 .Maryland
 53 .District Of Columbia
 54 .Virginia
 55 .West Virginia
 56 .North Carolina
 57 .South Carolina
 58 .Georgia
 59 .Florida
 East South Central Division (Division 6)
 61 .Kentucky
 62 .Tennessee
 63 .Alabama
 64 .Mississippi
 West South Central Division (Division 7)
 71 .Arkansas
 72 .Louisiana
 73 .Oklahoma
 74 .Texas
 West Region (Region 4)
 Mountain Division (Division 8)
 81 .Montana
 82 .Idaho
 83 .Wyoming
 84 .Colorado
 85 .New Mexico
 86 .Arizona
 87 .Utah
 88 .Nevada
 Pacific Division (Division 9)
 91 .Washington
 92 .Oregon
 93 .California
 94 .Alaska
 95 .Hawaii

D FILLER 2 42
 Filler

D HG-MSAC 4 44 (0000:9360)
 MSA or PMSA FIPS code
 V 0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identified
 V 0060-9360 .MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER 2 48
 Filler

D GECO 3 50 (000:810)
 FIPS County Code
 U All HHL'D's in sample
 V 000 .Not identified
 V 001-810 .Specific county code
 .(See Appendix E)
 .Note: This code must be
 .used in combination with
 .a State Code (GESTFIPS)

V .or GESTCEN) in order to
V .uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA 2 53 (00:97)
Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)

V 00 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 07. Min value
V 97. Max value

D HMSSZ 1 55 (0,2:7)
CMSA/MSA size

U ALL HHL'D's in sample
V 0 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 2 .100,000 - 249,999
V 3 .250,000 - 499,999
V 4 .500,000 - 999,999
V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V 7 .5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ 1 56 (0,2:7)
MSA/PMSA size

U All HHL'D's in sample
V 0 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 2 .100,000 - 249,999
V 3 .250,000 - 499,999
V 4 .500,000 - 999,999
V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V 7 .5,000,000+

D HMSA-R 1 57 (1:3)
Modified metropolitan statistical
area status code MSA residence

U All
V 1 .MSA
V 2 .Non MSA
V 3 .Not identifiable

D HCCC-R 1 58 (1:4)
Central city metropolitan
statistical area status code residence

U All
V 1 .Central city
V 2 .Balance of MSA
V 3 .Non MSA
V 4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER 1 59
Filler

* Edited noncash household items *

D HUNDER15 2 60 (00:39)
Recode
Number of persons in household under
age 15

U ITEM 79 = 1
V 00 .None
V 01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE 1 62 (0:2)
Item 80 - During 19.. how many of the
children in this household covered
by medicare?

U HUNDER15 = 1+
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HCMCENO 1 63 (0:9)
Item 80 - Number of children in
household covered by medicare.
Note: if more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "all."

U HCMCARE = 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 child
V ..
V 9 .9 or more children

D HCHI 1 64 (0:2)
Item 81 - during 19.. how
many of the children in this household
were covered by other health insurance?

U HUNDER15 = 1+
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HCHINO 1 65 (0:9)
Item 81 - Number of
children in household
covered by other health
insurance.
Note: If more than 9 children/
persons present, a value of 9 does
not necessarily mean "all."

U HCHI = 1
V 0 .Not in universe HCHI = 2
V 1 .1 Child
V ...
V 9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH 1 66 (0:2)
Item 81a - During 19.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household?

U HCHI = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HCHINNO 1 67 (0:9)
Item 81a - During 19.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household? Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."

U HCHINRH = 1
V 0 .Not in universe HCHINRH= 2
V 1 .1 Child
V ...
V 9 .9 or more children

D HH5TO18 2 68 (00:39)
Recode
Item 82 - Number of persons in household age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and spouses

V 00 .None
V 01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN 1 70 (0:2)
Item 83 - During 19.. how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?

U HH5TO18 = 1+
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HHOTNO 1 71 (0:9)
Item 83 - Number of children in household who usually ate hot lunch.
Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."

U HHOTLUN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 child
V ...
V 9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH 1 72 (0:2)
Item 86 - During 19.. how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the federal school lunch program?

U HHOTLUN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Some or all
V 2 .None

D HFLUNNO 1 73 (0:9)
Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."

U HFLUNCH = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1
V ...
V 9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC 1 74 (0:2)
Item 88 - Is this a public housing project, that is owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

U HTENURE = 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HLORENT 1 75 (0:2)
Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost?

U HPUBLIC = 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HFOODSP 1 76 (0:2)
Item 90 - Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time in 19..?

```

U H-HHTYPE .1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D HFOODNO    1      77 (0:9)
  Item 91 - Number of children covered
  by food stamps
  Note: If more than 9 children/persons
  present, a value of 9 does not
  necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .1
V      ...
V      9 .9 or more

D FILLER     1      78
  Filler

D HFOODMO    2      79 (00:12)
  Item 92 - Number months covered by
  food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .1 month
V      ...
V      12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL     4      81 (0000:9999)
  Item 93 - What was the value of all
  food stamps received
  during 19..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V      0000 .Not in universe
V      0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST    1      85 (0:2)
  Item 94 - Since october 1, 19.., has this
  household received energy assistance
  from the federal, state,
  or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D HENGVAL    4      86 (0000:1999)
  Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
  assistance has been received since
  October 1, 19..?
U HENGAST = 1
V      0000 .Not in universe
V      0001-1999 .Energy assistance

*****
* Household Income Recipency and Values *
*****

*****
* Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *
*****

D HINC-WS    1      90 (0:2)
  Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D HWSVAL     7      91 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Wages and Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V      0000000 .None or not in universe
V      .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income *
* Self-Employment (Nonfarm) *
*****

D HINC-SE    1      98 (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
  Recode - Own business self-employment
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D HSEVAL     7      99 (-389961:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - self employment
  income
U HINC-SE = 1
V      0000000 .None or not in universe
V      Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V      Pos Amt .Income

*****
* Source of Income *
* Self-Employment farm *
*****

D HINC-FR    1      106 (0:2)
  Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE .1

```

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HFRVAL 7 107 (-389961:3899961)
Recode - HHL D income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

* Source of Income *
* Unemployment Compensation *

D HINC-UC 1 114 (0:2)
Recode - Unemployment compensation
benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HUCVAL 7 115 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHL D income - Unemployment
compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income *
* Worker's Compensation *

D HINC-WC 1 122 (0:2)
Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HWCVAL 7 123 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHL D income - Worker's
compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Social Security *

D HSS-YN 1 130 (0:2)
Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HSSVAL 7 131 (0000000:1169961)
Recode - HHL D income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income *
* Supplemental Security *

D HSSI-YN 1 138 (0:2)
Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HSSIIVAL 6 139 (000000:389961)
Recode - HHL D income - Supplemental
Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V 000000 .None
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income *
* Public Assistance or Welfare *

D HPAW-YN 1 145 (0:2)
Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HPAWVAL 6 146 (000000:779961)
Recode - HHL D income - Public
Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V 000000 .None

V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits *

D HVET-YN 1 152 (0:2)
 Recode - Veterans' Payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HVETVAL 7 153 (0000000:1169961)
 Recode - HHL income - Veteran Payments
 U HVET-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Survivor's Income *

D HSUR-YN 1 160 (0:2)
 Recode - Survivor Benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSURVAL 7 161 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHL income - survivor income
 U HSUR-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Disability *

D HDIS-YN 1 168 (0:2)
 Recode - Disability benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HDISVAL 7 169 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHL income - Disability income
 U HDIS-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Retirement Income *

D HRET-YN 1 176 (0:2)
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 Recode - Retirement payments
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HRETVAL 7 177 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHL income - Retirement income
 U HRET-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Interest *

D HINT-YN 1 184 (0:2)
 Recode - interest payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HINTVAL 7 185 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHL income - Interest income
 U HINT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Dividends *

D HDIV-YN 1 192 (0:2)
 Recode - Dividend payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HDIVVAL 7 193 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHL income - dividend income
 U HDIV-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Rents *

D HRNT-YN 1 200 (0:2)
 Recode - Rental payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HRNTVAL 7 201 (-389961:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Rent income
 U HRNT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Negative .Dollar amount
 V Positive .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Education *

D HED-YN 1 208 (0:2)
 Recode - Educational assistance
 benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HEDVAL 7 209 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Education income
 U HED-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Child Support *

D HCSP-YN 1 216 (0:2)
 Recode - Child support payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HCSPVAL 7 217 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - child support
 U HCSP-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Alimony *

D HALM-YN 1 224 (0:2)
 Recode - Alimony payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HALMVAL 7 225 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - alimony
 U HALM-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount
 V

 * Source of Income
 * Financial Assistance *

D HFIN-YN 1 232 (0:2)
 Recode - Financial assistance payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFINVAL 7 233 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Financial
 assistance income
 U HFIN-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Other Income *

D HOI-YN 1 240 (0:2)
 Other income payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HOIVAL 7 241 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Other income
 U HOI-YN = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Summary Household Income Recodes *

D HTOTVAL 8 248 (-389961:23399766)
 Recode - Total household income
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL 8 256 (-389961:11699883)
 Recode - Total household earnings
 U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL 8 264 (-389961:11699883)
 All other types of income except HEARNVAL
 Recode - Total other household income
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC 2 272 (00:41)
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 Recode -total household income
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
 V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
 V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
 V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
 V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
 V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
 V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
 V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
 V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
 V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
 V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
 V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
 V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
 V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
 V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
 V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
 V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
 V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
 V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
 V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
 V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
 V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
 V 41 . \$100,000 and over

 * Edited Health Insurance *

D HMCARE 1 274 (0:2)
 Anyone in HHLI covered by Medicare
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HMCAID 1 275 (0:2)
 Anyone in HHLI covered by Medicaid
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HCHAMP 1 276 (0:2)
 CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HHI-YN 1 277 (0:2)
 Anyone in HHLI have health insurance
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No

*****
*      Household Recodes      *
*****

D HHSTATUS   1    278 (0:3)
  Recode - Household status
U H-TYPE = 1:8
V          0 .Not in universe (group
V          .quarters)
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder living
V          .alone
V          3 .Nonfamily householder living
V          .with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18   2    279 (00:39)
  Recode - Number of persons in HHL
  under age 18
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .None
V          01-39 .Number persons under 18

D HTOP5PCT   1    281 (0:2)
  Recode - Household income percentiles
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          1 .In top 5 percent
V          2 .Not in top 5 percent

D HPCTCUT    2    282 (00:20)
  Recode - HHL income percentiles -
  National rank
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          01 .Lowest 5 percent
V          02 .Second 5 percent
V          ...
V          20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER     1    284
  Filler

D INDCODE    1    285 (0:4)
V          0 .Not individually identified
V          .central city
V          1-4 .(See Appendix E) Note: Whenever
V          .possible this code identifies
V          .specific central cities in an
V          .MSA/PMSA that have multiple
V          .central cities. This code must
V          .be used in combination with the
V          .MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC
V          .in order to uniquely identify a
V          .specific city

D FILLER     1    286
  Filler

*****
*      March Supplement Household Weight      *
*****

D HSUP-WGT   8    287 (00000000:99999999)
  Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U H-HHTYPE = 1

*****
*      Allocation flags for basic CPS      *
*****

D H%TENURE   1    295 (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER     1    296
  Filler

D H%LIVQRT   1    297 (0:7)
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
V          7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER     1    298
  Filler

D H%TELHHD   1    299 (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D H%TELAVAL  1    300 (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT   1    301 (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated

*****

```

* Allocation flags for supplement *
 * household items *

D FILLER 6 302 (0:1)
 Filler

D I-HHOTLU 1 308 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HHOTNO 1 309 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNC 1 310 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN 1 311 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI 1 312 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN 1 313 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS 1 314 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL 1 315 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN 1 316 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM 1 317 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS 1 318 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA 1 319 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D FILLER 12 320
 Filler

 * New fields in 1992 from after-tax *
 * processing *

D PROP-TAX 5 332 (00000:99997)
 Annual property taxes
 V 00000 .None
 V 00001- .Dollar amount
 V 99997 .

D HOUSRET 5 337 (-9999:25000)
 Return to home equity
 V 00000 .None
 V -9999 - .Dollar amount
 V 25000 .

 * New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS *
 * questionnaire *

D HRHTYPE 2 342 (00:10)
 Household type
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 00 .Non-interview household
 V 01 .Husband/wife primary family
 V .(neither husband or wife in
 V .Armed Forces)
 V 02 .Husband/wife primary family
 V .(husband and/or
 V .wife in Armed Forces)
 V 03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
 V .family householder
 V 04 .Unmarried civilian female
 V .primary family householder
 V 05 .Primary family household -
 V .reference person in
 V .Armed Forces and unmarried
 V 06 .Civilian male nonfamily
 V .householder
 V 07 .Civilian female nonfamily
 V .householder
 V 08 .Nonfamily householder
 V .household - reference
 V .person in Armed Forces

```

V          09 .Group quarters with actual
V          .families (This is new in 1994)
V          10 .Group quarters with secondary
V          .individuals only

D H-IDNUM   15    344
      Household identification number
U ALL

D I-HUNITS   1    359 (0:1)
      Allocation flag for HUNITS
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER    493    360
      Filler

```

Data Dictionary - Family Record

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D FRECORD   1    1 (2:2)
U All families
V          2 .Family record

D FH-SEQ     5    2 (00001:99999)
      Household sequence number
      Matches H-SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS      2    7 (01:39)
      Unique family identifier
      This field plus FH-SEQ results in a
      unique family number for the file.
      Same function in household record is
      field HHPOS (00).
      Same function in person record is PPPOS
      (41-79).
U All families
V 01-39 .Index for
V      .family identifier

D FKIND      1    9 (1:3)
      Kind of family
U All families
V          1 .Husband-wife family
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FTYPE      1   10 (1:5)
      Family type
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS   2   11 (01:39)
      Number of persons in family
      Primary families include related
      subfamily members
U All families
V 01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX   2   13 (01:39)
      Index to person record of family head
U All families
V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V      .reference person

D FWIFEIDX   2   15 (00:39)
      Index to person record of family wife
U F-KIND = 1
V 00 .No wife
V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V      .wife

D FHUSBIDX   2   17 (00:39)
      Index to person record of family
      husband
U F-KIND = 1
V 00 .No husband
V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V      .husband

D FSPOUIDX   2   19 (00:39)
      Index to person record of family spouse
U F-KIND = 1
V 00 .No spouse
V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V      .spouse

D FLASTIDX   2   21 (01:39)
      Index to person record of last
      member of family. All persons from
      FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
      this family. (Primary family
      includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for

```

V .last family member

D FMLASIDX 2 23 (01:39)
 Index to person record of last
 member of family. All persons from
 FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
 members of this family. (Primary
 family excludes subfamily members.)

U All families

V 01-39 .Index (roster position) for
 V .last family member

D FOWNU6 1 25 (0:6)
 Own children in family under 6

V 0 .None, not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 2 .2
 V ...
 V 6 .6+

D FILLER 1 26
 Filler

D FOWNU18 1 27 (0:9)
 Number of own never married children
 under 18
 Primary family includes own children
 in related subfamily even if the child
 is the head of the subfamily.

U All families

V 0 .None, not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V ...
 V 9 .9 or more

D FRELU6 1 28 (0:6)
 Related persons in family under 6

U All families

V 0 .None, not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 2 .2
 V ...
 V 6 .6+

D FRELU18 1 29 (0:9)
 Related persons in family under 18

U All families

V 0 .None, not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 2 .2
 V ...
 V 9 .9+

D FPCTCUT 2 30 (00:20)
 Income percentiles
 Primary families only

U All families

V 00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
 V 01 .Lowest 5 percent
 V 02 .Second 5 percent
 V ...
 V 20 .Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT 5 32 (00000:35000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

D FAMLIS 1 37 (1:4)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 4 .150 percent and above the
 V .low-income level

D POVLL 2 38 (01:14)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 .50 to .74
 V 03 .75 to .99
 V 04 .1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 .1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 .1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 .1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 .2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 .2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 .3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 .3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 .4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 .4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV 2 40 (00:14)
 Ratio of related subfamily income to
 low-income level (care should be

exercised when using this data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family)

U F-TYPE = 3
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 .50 to .74
 V 03 .75 to .99
 V 04 1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 5.00 and over

D FRSPCT 5 42 (00000:35000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily (care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family)

U F-TYPE = 3
 V 00000- .Not in related subfamilies
 35000 .

 * Family Income Recipency and Values *

 * Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *

D FINC-WS 1 47 (1:2)
 Wage and salary
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FWSVAL 7 48 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - wages and salaries
 U FINC-WS = 1
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Self-Employment (Nonfarm) *

D FINC-SE 1 55 (1:2)
 Own business self-employment
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSEVAL 7 56 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - self employment income
 U FINC-SE = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 * Source of Income *
 * Self-Employment Farm *

D FINC-FR 1 63 (1:2)
 Farm self-employment
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FFRVAL 7 64 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - Farm income
 U FINC-FR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 * Source of Income *
 * Unemployment Compensation *

D FINC-UC 1 71 (1:2)
 Unemployment compensation
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FUCVAL 7 72 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Unemployment compensation
 U FINC-UC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Worker's Compensation *

D FINC-WC 1 79 (1:2)
 Worker's compensation
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FWCVAL 7 80 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Worker's compensation
 U FINC-WC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Social Security *

D FINC-SS 1 87 (1:2)
 Social Security Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSSVAL 7 88 (0000000:1169961)
 Family income - Social Security
 U FINC-SS = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Supplemental Security *

D FINC-SSI 1 95 (1:2)
 Supplemental Security Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSSIIVAL 6 96 (000000:389961)
 Family income - Supplemental Security
 Income
 U FINC-SSI = 1
 V 0 .None
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Public Assistance or Welfare *

D FINC-PAW 1 102 (1:2)
 Public assistance or welfare benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FPAWVAL 6 103 (000000:779961)
 Family income - public assistance income
 U FINC-PAW = 1
 V 00000 .None
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits *

D FINC-VET 1 109 (1:2)
 Veterans' Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FVETVAL 7 110 (0000000:1169961)
 Family income - veteran payments
 U FINC-VET = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Survivor's income *

D FINC-SUR 1 117 (1:2)
 Survivor's payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSURVAL 7 118 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Survivor income
 U FINC-SUR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Disability *

D FINC-DIS 1 125 (1:2)

Disability payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FDISVAL 7 126 (0000000:3899961)

Family income - Disability income

U FINC-DIS = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Retirement Income *

D FINC-RET 1 133 (1:2)

Retirement payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRETVAL 7 134 (0000000:3899961)

Family income - Retirement income

U FINC-RET = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Interest *

D FINC-INT 1 141 (1:2)

Interest payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FINTVAL 7 142 (0000000:3899961)

Family income - Interest income

U FINC-INT = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Dividends *

D FINC-DIV 1 149 (1:2)

Dividend payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FDIIVAL 7 150 (0000000:3899961)

Family income - Dividend income

U FINC-DIV = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Rents *

D FINC-RNT 1 157 (1:2)

Rental payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRNTVAL 7 158 (-389961:3899961)

Family income - Rental income

U FINC-RNT = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Negative dollar amount
V .Positive dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Education *

D FINC-ED 1 165 (1:2)

Education benefits

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FEDVAL 7 166 (0000000:3899961)

Family income - Education income

U FINC-ED = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Child support *

D FINC-CSP 1 173 (1:2)

Child support payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FCSPVAL 7 174 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Child support
 U FINC-CSP = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Alimony *

D FINC-ALM 1 181 (1:2)
 Alimony payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FALMVAL 7 182 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Alimony
 U FINC-ALM = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Financial Assistance *

D FINC-FIN 1 189 (1:2)
 Financial assistance payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FFINVAL 7 190 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Financial assistance
 income
 U FINC-FIN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income -- Other income *

D FINC-OI 1 197 (1:2)
 Other income payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOIVAL 7 198 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Other income
 U FINC=OI = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 * Family Summary Income Values *
 * and Recodes *

D FTOTVAL 8 205 (-389961:23399766)
 Total family income
 U All families
 V 00000000 .None
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL 8 213 (-389961:11699883)
 Total family earnings
 U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
 V 00000000 .None
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL 8 221 (-389961:11699883)
 Total other family income
 U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
 V 00000000 .None
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D FTOT-R 2 229 (01:41)
 Total family income recode
 U All families
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499

V 20 \$.47,500 to \$49,999
V 21 \$.50,000 to \$52,499
V 22 \$.52,500 to \$54,999
V 23 \$.55,000 to \$57,499
V 24 \$.57,500 to \$59,999
V 25 \$.60,000 to \$62,499
V 26 \$.62,500 to \$64,999
V 27 \$.65,000 to \$67,499
V 28 \$.67,500 to \$69,999
V 29 \$.70,000 to \$72,499
V 30 \$.72,500 to \$74,999
V 31 \$.75,000 to \$77,499
V 32 \$.77,500 to \$79,999
V 33 \$.80,000 to \$82,499
V 34 \$.82,500 to \$84,999
V 35 \$.85,000 to \$87,499
V 36 \$.87,500 to \$89,999
V 37 \$.90,000 to \$92,499
V 38 \$.92,500 to \$94,999
V 39 \$.95,000 to \$97,499
V 40 \$.97,500 to \$99,999
V 41 \$.100,000 and over

D FSPANISH 1 231 (1:2)
Reference person or spouse of Spanish
origin

U All families

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 232
Filler

* March Supplement Family Weight *

D FSUP-WGT 8 233 (00000000:99999999)
Householder or reference person weight
(2 implied decimal)

U All families

V 000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
999999 .

D FFPOSOLD 2 241
Trailer portion of unique household ID.
00 for HH record. Same function in
Family record is field FFPOSOLD
(41-79). Same function in Person
record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)

U All families

* Family Noncash Benefit Valuation *
* Fields New in 1992 *

D F-MV-FS 4 243 (0:9999)
Family market value of food stamps

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D F-MV-SL 4 247 (0:9999)
Family market value of school lunch

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FFNGCARE 5 251 (0:29999)
Family fungible value of medicare

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FFNGCAID 5 256 (0:29999)
Family fungible value of medicaid

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FHOSSUB 3 261 (0:999)
Family market value of housing subsidy

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FFOODREQ 4 264 (0:9999)
Based on USDA figures
Used to compute fungible value of
food stamps

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FHOURSREQ 3 268 (0:999)
Used to compute fungible value of
medicare & medicaid

V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FILLER 582 271
Filler

[Data Dictionary - Person Record](#)

Updated 10/13/1998

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D PRECORD 1      1 (3:3)
V          3 .Person record

D PH-SEQ   5      2 (00001:99999)
          Household seq number
U All
V 000001- .Household sequence number
V 99999 .

D PPPOS    2      7 (41:79)
          Trailer portion of unique household ID.
          00 for HH record. Same function in
          family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
          Same function in person record is
          PPPOS (41-79)

*****
* Edited adult control card items *
*****

D A-LINENO 2      9 (01:39)
          Item 18a - Line number
U All
V 01-39 .Line number

D A-PARENT 2     11 (00:39)
          Item 18c - Parent's line number
U All
V 00 .None
V 01-39 .Parent's line number

D A-EXPRRP 2     13 (01:14)
          Expanded relationship code
V 01 .Reference person with relatives
V 02 .Reference person without
V .relatives
V 03 .Husband
V 04 .Wife
V 05 .Own child
V 07 .Grandchild
V 08 .Parent
V 09 .Brother/sister
V 10 .Other relative
V 11 .Foster child
V 12 .Nonrelative with relatives
V 13 .Partner/roommate
V 14 .Nonrelative without relatives

D A-AGE     2     15 (00:90)
          Item 18d - Age
U All
V 00-90 .Years of age and over 90

D A-MARITL 1     17 (1:7)
          Item 18e - Marital status
U All
V 1 .Married - civilian spouse
V .present
V 2 .Married - AF spouse present
V 3 .Married - spouse absent (exc
V .separated)
V 4 .Widowed
V 5 .Divorced
V 6 .Separated
V 7 .Never married

D A-SPOUSE 2     18 (00:39)
          Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All
V 00 .None or children
V 01-39 .Spouse's line number

D A-SEX     1     20 (1:2)
          Item 18g - Sex
U All
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D A-VET     1     21 (0:6)
          Veteran status
V 0 .Children or Armed Forces
V 1 .Vietnam
V 2 .Korean war
V 3 .World War II
V 4 .World War I
V 5 .Other service
V 6 .Nonveteran

D A-HGA     2     22 (00:46)
          Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All
V 00 .Children
V 31 .Less than 1st grade
V 32 .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V 33 .5th or 6th grade
V 34 .7th and 8th grade
V 35 .9th grade
V 36 .10th grade
V 37 .11th grade
V 38 .12th grade no diploma
V 39 .High school graduate - high

```

V .school diploma or equivalent
V 40 .Some college but no degree
V 41 .Associate degree in college -
V .occupation/vocation program
V 42 .Associate degree in college -
V .academic program
V 43 .Bachelor's degree (for
V .example: BA,AB,BS)
V 44 .Master's degree (for
V .example:MA,MS,MENG,MED,
V .MSW, MBA)
V 45 .Professional school degree (for
V .example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V 46 .Doctorate degree (for
V .example: PHD,EDD)

D FILLER 1 24
Filler

D A-RACE 1 25 (1:4)
Item 18j - Race

U All

V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .Amer Indian, Aleut Eskimo
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Island

* Person recodes *

D P-STAT 1 26 (1:3)
Status of person identifier

V 1 .Civilian 15+
V 2 .Armed Forces
V 3 .Children 0 - 14

D A-REORGN 2 27 (01:10)
Item 18k - Origin

U All

V 01 .Mexican American
V 02 .Chicano
V 03 .Mexican (Mexicano)
V 04 .Puerto Rican
V 05 .Cuban
V 06 .Central or South American
V 07 .Other Spanish
V 08 .All other
V 09 .Don't know
V 10 .NA

D A-FAMNUM 2 29 (00:19)
Family number

U All

V 00 .Not a family member
V 01 .Primary family member only
V 02-19 .Subfamily member

D A-FAMTYP 1 31 (1:5)
Family type

U All

V 1 .Primary family
V 2 .Nonfamily householder
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Unrelated subfamily
V 5 .Secondary individual

D A-FAMREL 1 32 (0:4)
Family relationship

U All

V 0 .Not a family member
V 1 .Reference person
V 2 .Spouse
V 3 .Child
V 4 .Other relative (primary
V .family & unrelated
V .subfamily only)

D A-PFREL 1 33 (0:5)
Primary family relationship

U All

V 0 .Not in primary family
V 1 .Husband
V 2 .Wife
V 3 .Own child
V 4 .Other relative
V 5 .Unmarried reference person

D HHDREL 1 34 (0:8)
Detailed household summary

V In household:

V 1 .Householder
V 2 .Spouse of householder
V Child of householder:
V 3 .Under 18 years, single (never
V .married)
V 4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V 5 .18 years and over
V 6 .Other relative of householder
V 7 .Nonrelative of householder

V In group quarters:

V 8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL 2 35 (01:11)

Family relationship
V Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V 01 .Reference person of family
V 02 .Spouse of reference person
V Child of reference person:
V 03 .Under 18 years, single (never
V .married)
V 04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V 05 .18 years and over
V Grandchild of reference person:
V 06 .Grandchild of reference person
V Other relative of family of reference
V person:
V 07 .Under 18 years, single (never
V .married)
V 08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V 09 .18 years and over
V Not in a family:
V Unrelated individual:
V 10 .Nonfamily householder
V 11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX 2 37 (01:51)
Detailed household and family status
In household:

V In primary family:
V 01 .Householder
V 02 .Spouse of householder
V Child of householder:
V Under 18, single (never married):
V 03 .Reference person of subfamily
V 04 .Not in a subfamily
V Under 18, ever-married:
V 05 .Reference person of subfamily
V 06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 07 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, single (never
V married):
V 08 .Head of a subfamily
V 09 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, ever-married:
V 10 .Reference person of subfamily
V 11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 12 .Not in a subfamily
V 13-22 .Not used
V Grandchild of householder:
V Under 18, single (never married):
V 23 .Reference person of subfamily
V 24 .Child of a subfamily
V 25 .Not in a subfamily
V Under 18, ever-married:
V 26 .Reference person of subfamily
V 27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 28 .Not used
V 29 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, single (never
V married):
V 30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V 31 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, ever-married:
V 32 .Reference person of subfamily
V 33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 34 .Not in a subfamily
V Other relative of householder:
V Under 18, single (never married):
V 35 .Reference person of subfamily
V 36 .Child of subfamily reference
V .person
V 37 .Not in a subfamily
V Under 18, ever married:
V 38 .Reference person of subfamily
V 39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 40 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, single (never
V married):
V 41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V 42 .Not in a subfamily
V 18 years and over, ever-married:
V 43 .Reference person of subfamily
V 44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V .person
V 45 .Not in a subfamily
V In unrelated subfamily:
V 46 .Reference person of unrelated
V .subfamily
V 47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V .reference person
V 48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V .married) of unrelated subfamily
V .reference person
V Not in a family:
V 49 .Nonfamily householder
V 50 .Secondary individual
V 51 .In group quarters

D PARENT 1 39 (0:4)
Family members under 18 (excludes
reference person and spouse if under
18.)

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V  Presence of parents
V          1 .Both parents present
V          2 .Mother only present
V          3 .Father only present
V          4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1      2      40 (00:17)
  Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .15 years
V          02 .16 and 17 years
V          03 .18 and 19 years
V          04 .20 and 21 years
V          05 .22 to 24 years
V          06 .25 to 29 years
V          07 .30 to 34 years
V          08 .35 to 39 years
V          09 .40 to 44 years
V          10 .45 to 49 years
V          11 .50 to 54 years
V          12 .55 to 59 years
V          13 .60 to 61 years
V          14 .62 to 64 years
V          15 .65 to 69 years
V          16 .70 to 74 years
V          17 .75 years and over

D FILLER    2      42
  Filler

D PHF-SEQ   2      44 (01:39)
  Pointer to the sequence number of own
  family record in household. (Care should
  be exercised when using these data as
  the related subfamilies are a part of
  the primary family and usually their
  characteristics come from the primary
  family record)

D PF-SEQ    2      46 (01:39)
  Pointer to the sequence number of family
  record in household (Related subfamilies
  point to primary family)

D PRNT-PTR  2      48 (01:39)
  Sequence number of parent in hhld

*****
*      Basic CPS weights
*****

D A-FNLWGT  8      50 (00000000:99999999)
  Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V 00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight
V 99999999 .

D A-ERNLWT  8      58 (00000000:99999999)
  Earnings/not in labor force weight
  (2 implied decimal places)
U H-MIS=4 or 8
V 00000000 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces

*****
*      March Supplement Person Weights
*****

D MARSUPWT  8      66 (00000000:99999999)
  March supplement final weight (2 implied
  decimal places)
U All

*****
*      Edited labor force items
*****

D FILLER    2      74
  Filler

D A-HRS1    2      76 (00:99)
  How many hrs did ... work last week
  at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V          00 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          01-99 .Number of hrs

D FILLER    1      78
  Filler

D A-USLFT   1      79 (0:2)
  Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
  week at this job (part 1)
U A-HRS1 LE 34
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER    5      80
  Filler

```

D A-WHYABS 1 85 (0:8)
 Why was ... absent from work last week?
 U PEMLR=2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Own illness
 V 2 .On vacation
 V 3 .Bad weather
 V 4 .Labor dispute
 V 8 .Other

D A-PAYABS 1 86 (0:3)
 Is ... receiving wages or salary for
 any of the time off last week
 VPEMLR = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Self-employed

D FILLER 9 87
 Filler

D A-WKSLK 3 96 (000:999)
 Duration of unemployment
 U PEMLR=3 or 4
 V 000 .Not in universe or children or
 V .Armed Forces
 V 001-999 .Entry

D FILLER 3 99
 Filler

D A-WHENLJ 1 102 (0:5)
 When did ... last work?
 VPEMLR .4
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .In last 12 months
 V 2 .More than 12 months ago
 V 5 .Never worked at all

D A-IND 3 103 (000:991)
 Industry
 See industry code Appendix A for list
 of legal codes
 V 000 .Old not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 010-991 .Legal code

D A-OCC 3 106 (000:905)
 Occupation
 See occupation code Appendix B for
 list of legal codes
 U A-CLSWKR=1-7
 V 000 .Old not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 003:905 .Legal code

D A-CLSWKR 1 109 (0:8)
 Class of worker
 U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Private
 V 2 .Federal government
 V 3 .State government
 V 4 .Local government
 V 5 .Self-employed-incorporated
 V 6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
 V 7 .Without pay
 V 8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD 2 110 (01:39)
 Trailer portion of unique household id.
 00 for HH record.
 Same function in family record is field
 FFPOSOLD (41-79)
 Same function in person record is
 PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A-NLFLJ 1 112 (0:7)
 When did ... last work for pay at a
 regular job or business, either full-
 time or part-time
 U PEMLR=5,6, or 7 and H
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Within a past 12 months
 V 3 .More than 12 months ago
 V 7 .Never worked

D FILLER 1 113
 Filler

D A-WANTJB 1 114 (0:2)
 Does ... want a regular job now,
 either full or part-time
 (I-24)=2
 U PEMLR=5,6,7
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No
D FILLER   13   115
  Filler
*****
*   Edited earnings items   *
*****
D A-USLHRS  2   128 (00:99)
  How many hrs per week does ...
  usually work at this job?
U All
V          00 .None, not in universe or
V          .children and Armed Forces
V          01-99 .Entry
D A-HRLYWK  1   130 (0:2)
  Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D A-HRSPAY  4   131 (0000:9999)
  How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V          0000 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V          .places)
D A-GRSWK   4   135 (0000:1923)
  How much does ... usually earn per
  week at this job before deductions for
  hourly workers, subject to topcoding,
  the higher of either the amount of item
  25a times Item 25c or the actual item 25d
  entry will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V          0000 .Not in universe or children or
V          .Armed Forces
V          0001-2884 .Entry
D A-UNMEM   1   139 (0:2)
  On this job, is ... a member of a
  labor union or of an employee
  association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D A-UNCOV   1   140 (0:2)
  On this job, is ... covered by a union
  or employee association contract
U A-UNMEM=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D FILLER   1   141
  Filler
D A-ENRLW   1   142 (0:2)
  Last week was ... attending or
  enrolled in a high school, college or
  university
U A-AGE=16-24
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D A-HSCOL   1   143 (0:2)
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .High school
V          2 .College or univ.
D A-FTPT    1   144 (0:2)
  Is ... enrolled in school as a full-
  time or part-time student
U A-ENRLW=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
*****
*   Labor force person recodes   *
*****
D A-LFSR    1   145 (0:7)
  Labor force status recode
U All
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Working
V          2 .With job,not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, looking for work

```

V 4 .Unemployed, on layoff
V 7 .Nilf

D A-UNTYPE 1 146 (0:5)
Reason for unemployment
U A-LFSR=3 or 4
V 0 .Not in universe or children and
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Job loser - on layoff
V 2 .Other job loser
V 3 .Job leaver
V 4 .Re-entrant
V 5 .New entrant

D FILLER 2 147
Filler

D A-WKSTAT 1 149 (0:7)
Full/part-time status
U All
V 0 .Children or Armed Forces
V 1 .Not in labor force
V 2 .Full-time schedules
V 3 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V .usually FT
V 4 .Part-time for non-economic
V .reasons, usually PT
V 5 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V .usually PT
V 6 .Unemployed FT
V 7 .Unemployed PT

D A-EXPLF 1 150 (0:2)
Experienced labor force employment
status
U A-COW NE 8
V 0 .Not in experienced labor force
V 1 .Employed
V 2 .Unemployed

D A-WKSCH 1 151 (0:4)
Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .At work
V 2 .With job, not at work
V 3 .Unemployed, seeks FT
V 4 .Unemployed, seeks PT

D A-CIVLF 1 152 (0:1)
Civilian labor force
V 0 .Not in universe or children and
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .In universe

D A-FTLF 1 153 (0:1)
Full/time labor force
U F/T
V 0 .Not in universe or children and
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .In universe

D FILLER 1 154
Filler

D A-MJIND 2 155 (00:23)
Major industry code
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V 00 .Not in universe or children
V 01 .Agriculture
V 02 .Mining
V 03 .Construction manufacturing
V 04 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V 05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V .transportation, communications,
V .and other public utilities
V 06 .Transportation
V 07 .Communications
V 08 .Utilities and sanitary services
V .wholesale and retail trade
V 09 .Wholesale trade
V 10 .Retail trade
V 11 .Finance, insurance and real
V .estate services (12-20)
V 12 .Private household miscellaneous
V .services
V 13 .Business and repair
V 14 .Personal services, except
V .private household
V 15 .Entertainment professional and
V .related services
V 16 .Hospital
V 17 .Medical, except hospital
V 18 .Educational
V 19 .Social services
V 20 .Other professional
V 21 .Forestry and fisheries
V 22 .Public administration
V 23 .Armed Forces

D A-DTIND 2 157 (00:51)
Detailed industry recode
See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7

V 00 .Not in universe or children or
V .Armed Forces

D A-MJOCC 2 159 (00:14)

Major occupation code

U A-CLSWKR=1-7

V 00 .Not in universe for children or
V .Armed Forces

Managerial & professional

V 01 .Executive, admin. & managerial

V 02 .Professional specialty

Technical, sales & admin. support

V 03 .Technicians & related support

V 04 .Sales

V 05 .Administrative support, incl.

V .clerical

Service

V 06 .Private household

V 07 .Protective service

V 08 .Other service

V 09 .Precision production, craft &

V .repair

Operators, fabricators & laborers

V 10 .Machine operators, assemblers &

V .inspectors

V 11 .Transportation & material

V .moving

V 12 .Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.

V 13 .Farming, forestry & fishing

V 14 .Armed Forces

D A-DTOCC 2 161 (00:46)

Detailed occupation recode

See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes

U A-CLSWKR=1-7

V 00 .Not in universe for children or

V .Armed Forces

D PRERELG 1 163 (0:1)

Earnings eligibility flag

U All

V 0 .Not earnings eligible

V 1 .Earnings eligible

D A-RCOW 1 164 (0:6)

Class of worker recode

V 0 .Not in universe or children or

V .Armed Forces or never worked

V 1 .Private (Includes self-employed

V .incorporated)

V 2 .Federal

V 3 .State

V 4 .Local

V 5 .Self-employed unincorporated

V 6 .Without pay

* The following items are from the *
* March Supplement 665 Questionnaire *

* Edited work experience items - All *
* persons 15+ years *

D WORKYN 1 165 (0:2)

Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
business at any time during 19..?

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WTEMP 1 166 (0:2)

Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
part-time, or seasonal work even for a
few days during 19..?

U WORKYN = 2

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D NWLOOK 1 167 (0:2)

Item 30 - Even though ... did not work in
19.. did spend and time trying to find
a job or on layoff?

U WORKYN = 2

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D NWLKWK 2 168 (00:52)

Item 31 - How many different weeks
was ... looking for work or on layoff?

U NWLOOK = 1

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .1 week

V ..

V 52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW 1 170 (0:6)

Item 32 - What was the main
reason ... did not work in 19..?

U WORKYN = 2

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Ill or disabled
V 2 .Retired
V 3 .Taking care of home or family
V 4 .Going to school
V 5 .Could not find work
V 6 .Other

D WKSWORK 2 171 (00:52)
Item 33 - During 19.. in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours include paid vacation and sick leave as work.

U WORKYN = 1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .1 week
V ...
V 52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK 1 173 (0:3)
Item 34 - Interviewer check item - Number of weeks in item 34 is:

U WORKYN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1-49 weeks
V 2 .50-51 weeks
V 3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS 1 174 (0:2)
Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 19.. because was on layoff from a job or lost a job?

U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D LKNONE 1 175 (0:1)
Item 36 - You said... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 19... How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No weeks looking for work or on layoff

D LKWEEKS 2 176 (00:51)
Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .01 weeks
V ...
V 51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH 1 178 (0:3)
Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?

U Entry in LKWEEKS
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V 2 .No, 2 stretches
V 3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN 1 179 (0:6)
Item 38 - What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 19..?

U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add to a number less than 52

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Ill or disabled
V 2 .Taking care of home
V 3 .Going to school
V 4 .Retired
V 5 .No work available
V 6 .Other

D PHMEMPRS 1 180 (0:3)
Item 39 - For how many employers did ... work in 19..? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.

U Yes in WKSWORK
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 employer
V 2 .2
V 3 .3 plus

D HRSWK 2 181 (00:99)
Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked how may hours did ... usually work per week?

U WORKYN = 1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .1 hour
V ...
V 99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK 1 183 (0:2)
Item 41 - Interviewer check item - Number of hours in item 41 is?

U WORKYN = 1

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Part time (1-34)
V          2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN      1      184 (0:2)
  Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours
  for at least one week in 19..? Exclude
  time off with pay because of holidays,
  vacation, days off, or sickness.
U HRCHECK .2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PTWEEKS   2      185 (00:52)
  Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work
  less than 35 hours in 19..?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .1 week
V          ..
V          52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN     1      187 (0:4)
  Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
  worked less than 35 hours per week?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could only find PT job
V          2 .Wanted part time
V          3 .Slack work
V          4 .Other

D FILLER    1      188
  Filler

D LJCW      1      189 (0:7)
  Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V          6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V          .or farm
V          7 .Without pay

D INDUSTRY  3      190 (000:991)
  Item 46b - Industry of longest job
  See industry code Appendix A for list
  of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V          000 .Not in universe
V          010-991 .Industry code

D OCCUP     3      193 (000:905)
  Item 46c - Occupation of longest job
  See industry code Appendix B for list
  of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V          000 .Not in universe
V          003-905 .Occupation code

*****
* Work experience recodes
*****

D WEXP      2      196 (00:13)
  Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
  full/part time workers
U All adults
V          00 .Not in universe
V          Worked full time
V          01 .50 to 52 weeks
V          02 .48 to 49 weeks
V          03 .40 to 47 weeks
V          04 .27 to 39 weeks
V          05 .14 to 26 weeks
V          06 .13 weeks or less
V          Worked part time
V          07 .50 to 52 weeks
V          08 .48 to 49 weeks
V          09 .40 to 47 weeks
V          10 .27 to 39 weeks
V          11 .14 to 26 weeks
V          12 .13 weeks or less
V          13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS    1      198 (0:5)
  Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
  weeks worked last year
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          Full year worker
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
V          Part year worker
V          3 .Full time
V          4 .Part time
V          5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW    1      199 (0:7)

```

```

      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
      weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults
V      0 .Children
V      1 .None (not looking for work)
V      2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V      3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V      4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V      5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V      6 .40 or more weeks looking
V      7 .Workers

D WEUEMP      1      200 (0:9)
      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
      year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .None
V      2 .1 to 4 weeks
V      3 .5 to 10 weeks
V      4 .11 to 14 weeks
V      5 .15 to 26 weeks
V      6 .27 to 39 weeks
V      7 .40 or more weeks
V      8 .Full year worker
V      9 .Nonworker

D EARNER      1      201 (0:2)
      Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V      2 .Nonearner

D CLWK      1      202 (0:5)
      Recode - Longest job class of worker
      recode
      WORKYNB= 1
U All adults
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Private (includes self-
      employment, inc)
V      2 .Government
V      3 .Self-employed
V      4 .Without pay
V      5 .Never worked

D WECLW      1      203 (0:9)
      Recode - Longest job class of worker
      WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V      0 .Not in universe
V      Agriculture
V      1 .Wage and salary
V      2 .Self-employed
V      3 .Unpaid
V      Nonagriculture
V      4 .Private household
V      5 .Other private
V      6 .Government
V      7 .Self-employed
V      8 .Unpaid
V      9 .Never worked

D POCU2      2      204 (00:53)
      Recode - Occupation of longest job by
      detailed groups
U All adults
V      00 .Children
V      Managerial and professional specialty
V      occupations
V      Executive, administrative, and
V      managerial occupations
V      01 .Officials and administrators,
V      public administration
V      Managers and administrators except
V      public administration
V      03 .Salaried
V      04 .Self-employed
V      05 .Management related occupations
V      06 .Accountants and auditors
V      Professional specialty occupations
V      07 .Engineers : architects, and
V      surveyors
V      08 .Engineers
V      09 .Natural scientists and
V      mathematicians
V      10 .Computer systems analysts and
V      scientists
V      11 .Health diagnosing occupations
V      12 .Physicians and dentists
V      13 .Health assessment and treating
V      occupations
V      14 .Teachers, librarians, and
V      counselors
V      15 .Teachers, except postsecondary
V      16 .Other professional specialty
V      occupations
V      Technical: sales, and administrative
V      support occupations
V      17 .Health technologists and
V      technicians
V      18 .Engineering and science
V      technicians

```

V 19 .Technicians, except health:
V .engineering: and science
V Sales occupations
V 20 .Supervisors and proprietors,
V .sales occupations
V 21 .Sales representatives,
V .commodities and finance
V 22 .Other sales occupations
V Administrative support occupations,
V including clerical
V 23 .Computer equipment operators
V 24 .Secretaries, stenographers,
V .and typists
V 25 .Financial records processing
V .occupations
V 26 .Other administrative support
V .occupations, including clerical
V Service occupations
V 27 .Private household occupations
V 28 .Protective service occupations
V 29 .Food services occupations
V 30 .Health service occupations
V 31 .Cleaning and building service
V .occupations (exc. hhd)
V 32 .Personal service occupations
V Farming, forestry, and fishing
V occupations
V 33 .Farm operators and managers
V 34 .Farm occupations, except
V .managerial
V 35 .Related agricultural
V .occupations
V 36 .Forestry and fising occupations
V Precision production: craft, and repair
V occupations
V 37 .Mechanics and reapiers
V 38 .Construction trades and
V .extractive occupations
V 39 .Carpenters
V Precision production occupations
V 40 .Supervisors, production
V .occupations
V 41 .Precision metal working
V .occupations
V 42 .Other precision production
V .occupations
V Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V Machine operators, assemblers, and
V inspectors
V 43 .Machine operators and tenders,
V .except precision
V 44 .Fabricators, assemblers and
V .hand working occupations
V 45 .Production inspectors, testers,
V .samplers, and weighers
V 46 .Transportation occupations
V 47 .Material moving equipment
V .operators
V Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers
V and laborers
V 48 .Construction laborers
V 49 .Freight, stock and material
V .handlers
V 50 .Other specified handlers,
V .equipment cleaners and helpers
V 51 .Laborers, except construction
V 52 .Armed Forces - currently
V .civilian
V 53 .Never worked

D WEMOCC 2 206 (00:15)
Recode - Occupation of longest job by
major groups

U All adults
V 00 .Children
V Managerial and professional specialty
V occupations
V 01 .Executive, administrative, and
V .managerial occupations
V 02 .Professional specialty
V .occupations
V Technical, sales, and administrative
V support occupations
V 03 .Technicians and related support
V .occupations
V 04 .Sales occupations
V 05 .Administrative support
V .occupations, including clerical
V Service occupations
V 06 .Private household occupations
V 07 .Protective service occupations
V 08 .Service occupations, except
V .household and protective
V 09 .Farming, forestry, and fishing
V .occupations
V 10 .Precision production: craft,
V .and repair occupations
V Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V 11 .Machine operators, assemblers,
V .and inspectors
V 12 .Transportation and material
V .moving occupations
V 13 .Handlers, equipment cleaners,
V .helpers, and laborers

V 14 .Armed Forces - currently
V .civilian
V 15 .Never worked

D WEIND 2 208 (00:47)
Recode - Industry of longest job by
detailed groups

U All adults
V 00 .Children
V 01 .Agriculture
V 02 .Mining
V 03 .Construction
V Manufacturing
V Durable goods
V 04 .Lumber and wood products,
V .except furniture
V 05 .Furniture and fixtures
V 06 .Stone, clay, glass, concrete
V .products
V Metal industries
V 07 .Primary metals
V 08 .Fabricated metals
V 09 .Not specified metal industries
V 10 .Machinery, except electrical
V 11 .Electrical machinery,
V .equipment, supplies
V Transportation equipment
V 12 .Motor vehicles and equipment
V Other transportation equipment
V 13 .Aircraft and parts
V 14 .Other transportation equipment
V 15 .Professional and photo
V .equipment, watches
V 16 .Toys, amusements, and sporting
V .goods
V 17 .Miscellaneous and not specified
V .manufacturing, industry
V Nondurable goods
V 18 .Food and kindred products
V 19 .Tobacco manufactures
V 20 .Textile mill products
V 21 .Apparel and other finished
V .textile products
V 22 .Paper and allied products
V 23 .Printing, publishing, and
V .allied industry
V 24 .Chemicals and allied products
V 25 .Petroleum and coal products
V 26 .Rubber and miscellaneous
V .plastics products
V 27 .Leather and leather products
V Transportation: communications, and
V other public utilities
V 28 .Transportation
V Communication and other public utilities
V 29 .Communication
V 3 .Utilities and sanitary services
V Wholesale and retail trade
V 31 .Wholesale trade
V 32 .Retail trade
V Finance, insurance, and real estate
V 33 .Banking and other finance
V 34 .Insurance and real estate
V Service
V 35 .Private household
V Miscellaneous services
V Business and repair services
V 36 .Business services
V 37 .Repair services
V 38 .Personal service except private
V .household
V 39 .Entertainment and recreation
V .services
V Professional and related services
V 40 .Hospitals
V 41 .Health services, except
V .hospitals
V 42 .Educational services
V 43 .Social services
V 44 .Other professional services
V 45 .Forestry and fisheries
V 46 .Public administration
V 47 .Never worked

D WEMIND 2 210 (00:15)
Recode - Industry of longest job by
major industry groups

U All adults
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, and
V .fisheries
V 02 .Mining
V 03 .Construction
V Manufacturing
V 04 .Durable goods
V 05 .Nondurable goods
V 06 .Transportation, communications
V .& public utilities
V Wholesale and retail trade
V 07 .Wholesale trade
V 08 .Retail trade
V 09 .Finance, insurance, and real
V .estate
V 10 .Business and repair services

V Personal services
 V 11 .Personal services, including
 V .private households
 V 12 .Entertainment and recreation
 V .services
 V 13 .Professional and related
 V .services
 V 14 .Public administration
 V 15 .Never worked

D FILLER 1 212
 Filler

 * Edited migration items - Persons *
 * 1+ years *

D MIGPLAC 1 213 (0:4)
 Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area
 status description or residence last year

U MIGSAME = 2
 V 0 .NIU, nonmover
 V 1 .MSA
 V 2 .non MSA
 V 3 .Abroad
 V 4 .Not identifiable

D MIGSAME 1 214 (0:3)
 Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
 year ago; that is, on March 1, 19..?

V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes (nonmover)
 V 2 .No, difference house in U.S.
 V .(mover)
 V 3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG-REG 1 215 (0:5)
 Recode - Region of previous residence

V 0 .Not in universe under 1 year
 V .old/nonmover
 V 1 .Northeast
 V .Maine
 V .New Hampshire
 V .Vermont
 V .Massachusetts
 V .Rhode Island
 V .Connecticut
 V .New York
 V .New Jersey
 V .Pennsylvania
 V 2 .Midwest
 V .Ohio
 V .Indiana
 V .Illinois
 V .Michigan
 V .Wisconsin
 V .Minnesota
 V .Iowa
 V .Missouri
 V .North Dakota
 V .South Dakota
 V .Nebraska
 V .Kansas
 V 3 .South
 V .Delaware
 V .Maryland
 V .District of Columbia
 V .Virginia
 V .West Virginia
 V .North Carolina
 V .South Carolina
 V .Georgia
 V .Florida
 V .Kentucky
 V .Tennessee
 V .Alabama
 V .Mississippi
 V .Arkansas
 V .Louisiana
 V .Oklahoma
 V .Texas
 V 4 .West
 V .Montana
 V .Idaho
 V .Wyoming
 V .Colorado
 V .New Mexico
 V .Arizona
 V .Utah
 V .Nevada
 V .Washington
 V .Oregon
 V .California
 V .Alaska
 V .Hawaii
 V 5 .Abroad

D MIG-ST 2 216 (00:56, 96)
 Recode - FIPS State code of previous
 residence

V 00 .Nonmatch
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 02 .Alaska

V 04 .Arizona
V 05 .Arkansas
V 06 .California
V 08 .Colorado
V 09 .Connecticut
V 10 .Delaware
V 11 .District of Columbia
V 12 .Florida
V 13 .Georgia
V 15 .Hawaii
V 16 .Idaho
V 17 .Illinois
V 18 .Indiana
V 19 .Iowa
V 20 .Kansas
V 21 .Kentucky
V 22 .Louisiana
V 23 .Maine
V 24 .Maryland
V 25 .Massachusetts
V 26 .Michigan
V 27 .Minnesota
V 28 .Mississippi
V 29 .Missouri
V 30 .Montana
V 31 .Nebraska
V 32 .Nevada
V 33 .New Hampshire
V 34 .New Jersey
V 35 .New Mexico
V 36 .New York
V 37 .North Carolina
V 38 .North Dakota
V 39 .Ohio
V 40 .Oklahoma
V 41 .Oregon
V 42 .Pennsylvania
V 44 .Rhode Island
V 45 .South Carolina
V 46 .South Dakota
V 47 .Tennessee
V 48 .Texas
V 49 .Utah
V 50 .Vermont
V 51 .Virginia
V 53 .Washington
V 54 .West Virginia
V 55 .Wisconsin
V 56 .Wyoming
V 96 .Abroad

D PLACDSCP 1 218 (0:5)
Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago.

V 0 .NIU (under 1 year old,
.nonmover)
V 1 .Central city of an MSA/PMSA
V 2 .Balance of an MSA/PMSA
V 3 .Non-metro
V 4 .Abroad
V 5 .Not identified

D GEDIV 1 219 (0:9)
Recode - Census division of current residence.

V 1 .New England
V 2 .Middle Atlantic
V 3 .East North Central
V 4 .West North Central
V 5 .South Atlantic
V 6 .East South Central
V 7 .West South Central
V 8 .Mountain
V 9 .Pacific

D MIG-DIV 2 220 (00:10)
Recode - Census division of previous residence.

V 00 .Not in universe (under 1 year
.old)
V 01 .New England
V 02 .Middle Atlantic
V 03 .East North Central
V 04 .West North Central
V 05 .South Atlantic
V 06 .East South Central
V 07 .West South Central
V 08 .Mountain
V 09 .Pacific
V 10 .Aboard

D MIG-MTR1 2 222 (00:09)

V 01 .Nonmover
V 02 .MSA to MSA
V 03 .MSA to nonMSA
V 04 .NonMSA to MSA
V 05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V 06 .Abroad to MSA
V 07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V 08 .Not in universe (Children
.under 1 year old)
V 09 .Not identifiable

D MIG-MTR3 1 224 (0:8)

V 1 .Nonmover
V 2 .Same county
V 3 .Different county, same state
V 4 .Different state, same division
V 5 .Different division, same region
V 6 .Different region
V 7 .Abroad
V 8 .Not in universe (children under
V .1 yr old)

D MIG-MTR4 1 225 (0:9)
V 1 .Nonmover
V 2 .Same county
V 3 .Different county, same state
V 4 .Different state in Northeast
V 5 .Different state in midwest
V 6 .Different state in South
V 7 .Different state in west
V 8 .Abroad, foreign country
V 9 .Not in universe (children under
V .1 yr old)

* Edited and allocated income fields - *
* Persons 15+ years *

D NOEMP 1 226 (0:6)
Item 47 - Counting all locations where
this employer operates, what is the total
number of persons who work for ...'s
employer?

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 10
V 2 .10 - 24
V 3 .25 - 99
V 4 .100 - 499
V 5 .500 - 999
V 6 .1000+

* Source of income -- earnings -- items *
* 48a through 49b -- persons 15+ years *

D ERN-YN 1 227 (0:2)
Earnings from longest job recode
Earnings from employer or net earnings
from business/farm after expenses from
longest job during 19..

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ERN-VAL 6 228 (-9999:442040)
Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn from
this employer before deductions in 19..?
What was ... net earnings from this
business/farm after expenses during 19..?

U ERN-YN = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-9999 - .Wages & self-employment
V 442040 .

D ERN-SRCE 1 234 (0:4)
Earnings recode
Source of earnings from longest job.

U ERN-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Wage and salary
V 2 .Self employment
V 3 .Farm self employment
V 4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR 1 235 (0:2)
Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
work he/she did during 19..?

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WAGEOTR 1 236 (0:2)
Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings

U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 5 237
Filler
Note: Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN 1 242 (0:2)
Recode
Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
or WAGEOTR

U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WSAL-VAL 6 243 (000000:481393)
Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
(combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if

```

ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 000001- .Wage and salary
V 481393 .

D SEOTR 1 249 (0:2)
Item 49b - Other work - Own business
self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 5 250
Filler
Note: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN 1 255 (0:2)
Recode - Any own business self-employment
in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SEMP-VAL 6 256 (-9999:546375)
ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
Total own business self-employment
earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-9999 - .Own business self employment
V 546375 .

D FRMOTR 1 262 (0:2)
Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRM-VAL 5 263 (-9999:92601)
Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V -9999 - .Farm self employment
V 92601 .

D FRSE-YN 1 268 (0:2)
Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRSE-VAL 6 269 (-9999:534641)
Recode - Total amount of farm self-
employment earnings (combined amounts in
ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-9999 - .Farm self employment
V 534641 .

*****
* Source of income --- unemployment ' *
* compensation *
*****

D UC-YN 1 275 (0:2)
Item 52a - At any time during 19..
did ... receive any state or federal
unemployment compensation
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SUBUC 1 276 (0:2)
Item 52a - At any time during 19..
did ... receive any supplemental
unemployment benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D STRKUC 1 277 (0:2)
Item 52a -At any time during 19..
did ... receive any union unemployment
or strike benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D UC-VAL 5 278 (00000:99999)
Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
unemployment benefits during 19..
U UC-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Unemployment compensation
V 99999 .

```

```
*****
* Source of income --- worker's *
* compensation *
*****
```

```
D WC-YN 1 283 (0:2)
  Item 53a - During 19.. did ... receive
  any worker's compensation payments or
  other payments as a result of a job
  related injury or illness
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
```

```
D WC-TYPE 1 284 (0:4)
  Item 53b
  What was source of these payments
U WC-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .State worker's compensation
V 2 .Employer or employers insurance
V 3 .Own insurance
V 4 .Other
```

```
D WC-VAL 5 285 (00000:99999)
  Item 53c - How much compensation did ...
  receive during 19..?
U WC-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Worker's compensation
V 99999 .
```

```
*****
* Source of income --- Social Security *
* Income *
*****
```

```
D SS-YN 1 290 (0:2)
  Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
```

```
D SS-VAL 5 291 (00000:29999)
  Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
  social security payments during 19..
U SS-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Social security
V 29999 .
```

```
*****
* Source of income --- Supplemental *
* Security Income *
*****
```

```
D SSI-YN 1 296 (0:2)
  Item 57b - Did ... receive SSI?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
```

```
D FILLER 4 297
  Filler
Note: Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL
```

```
*****
* Source of income --- public assistance *
* or welfare *
*****
```

```
D PAW-YN 1 301 (0:2)
  Item 59b - Did ... receive public
  assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
```

```
D PAW-TYP 1 302 (0:3)
  Item 59c - Did ... receive AFDC or some
  other type of assistance?
U PAW-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .AFCD (ADC)
V 2 .Other
V 3 .Both
```

```
D PAW-MON 2 303 (00:12)
  Item 59d - In how many months of 19..
  did ... receive social security payments
U PAW-YN = 1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .One
V ..
V 12 .Twelve
```

```
D PAW-VAL 5 305 (00000:19999)
  Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
  public assistance or welfare during 19..
U PAW-YN = 1
```

V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Public assistance income
V 19999 .

* Source of income --- *
* Veterans' Administration benefits *

D VET-YN 1 310 (0:2)
Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5 *
* What type of veterans payments *
* did ... receive? *

D VET-TYP1 1 311 (0:2)
Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP2 1 312 (0:2)
Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP3 1 313 (0:2)
Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP4 1 314 (0:2)
Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP5 1 315 (0:2)
Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-QVA 1 316 (0:2)
Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
an annual income questionnaire for the
veterans' administration?
U VET-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-VAL 5 317 (00000:29999)
Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
veterans' administration during 19..?
U VET-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 1-29999 .Veterans' payments

* Source of income --- survivor's income *

D SUR-YN 1 322 (0:2)
Item 61b - Other than social security or
VA benefits did ... receive and income in
19.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
estates, trusts, annuities or any other
survivors benefits?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SUR-SC1 2 323 (00:10)
Item 61c - What was the source of this
income? Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V 00 .None or not in universe
V 01 .Company or union survivor
V .pension
V 02 .Federal government
V 03 .Us military retirement survivor
V .pension
V 04 .State or local gov't survivor
V .pension
V 05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
V .pension
V 06 .Worker's compensation survivor

V 07 .Not used
V 08 .Regular payments from estates
V .or trusts
V 09 .Regular payments from annuities
V .or paid-up life insurance
V 10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2 2 325 (00:10)
Item 61d - Any other pension or
retirement income? survivor's income -
Source 2 (See source types in SUR-SC1
above)
U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1 5 327 (00000:82292)
Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
source 1 during 19..? (See SUR-SC1)
Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
V 82292 .

D SUR-VAL2 5 332 (00000:50000)
Item 61g - How much did ... receive
from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 19..?
Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
V 50000 .

D SRVS-VAL 6 337 (000000:132292)
Recode total amount of survivor's income
received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
and SUR-VAL2)
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 000001- .Survivor's income
V 132292 .

* Source of income --- disability income *

D DIS-HP 1 343 (0:2)
Item 62b - Does ... have a health
problem or a disability which prevents
work or which limits the kind or amount
of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D DIS-CS 1 344 (0:2)
Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe or children
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D DIS-YN 1 345 (0:2)
Item 64b - Other than social security or
VA benefits did ... receive any income
in 19.. as a result of health problems
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V 0 .Not in universe or children
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D DIS-SC1 2 346 (00:10)
Item 64c - What was the source of income
Disability income - Source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Worker's compensation
V 02 .Company or union disability
V 03 .Federal government disability
V 04 .Us military retirement
V .disability
V 05 .State or local gov't employee
V .disability
V 06 .Us railroad retirement
V .disability
V 07 .Accident or disability insurance
V 08 .Not used
V 09 .Not used
V 10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2 2 348 (00:10)
Item 64c - Any other disability income?
Disability income - Source 2
(See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1 5 350 (00000:62545)
Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
source 1 (See DIS-SC1) during 19..
U DIS-SC1 = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Disability income
V 62545 .

D DIS-VAL2 5 355 (00000:35000)
 Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
 source 2 (See DIS-SC2) during 19..
 U DIS-SC2 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Disability income
 V 35000 .

D DSAB-VAL 6 360 (000000:97545)
 Recode total amount of disability income
 received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
 and DIS-VAL2)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .Disability income
 V 97545 .

 * Source of income --- retirement income *

D RET-YN 1 366 (0:2)
 Item 65b - Other than social security or
 VA benefits, did ... receive any pension
 or retirement income?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RET-SC1 1 367 (0:8)
 Item 65c - What was the source of
 retirement income? Retirement income -
 Source 1
 U RET-YN = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Company or union pension
 V 2 .Federal government retirement
 V 3 .US military retirement
 V 4 .State or local government
 V .retirement
 V 5 .US railroad retirement
 V 6 .Regular payments from annuities
 V .or paid insurance policies
 V 7 .Regular payments from ira,
 V .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
 V 8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2 1 368 (0:8)
 Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
 Retirement income - Source 2 (See
 RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
 U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1 5 369 (00000:61979)
 Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
 source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 19..
 U RET-SC1 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Retirement income
 V 61979 .

D RET-VAL2 5 374 (00000:74036)
 Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
 source type during 19.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
 U RET-SC2 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Retirement income
 V 74036 .

D RTM-VAL 6 379 (000000:136015)
 Recode total amount of retirement income
 received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
 and RET-VAL2)
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .Retirement income
 V 136015 .

 * Source of income --- interest income *

D INT-YN 1 385 (0:2)
 Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D INT-VAL 5 386 (00000:64712)
 Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
 interest from these sources during
 19--, including small amounts credited
 to accounts
 U INT-YN = 1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Interest income
 V 64712 .

 * Source of income --- dividends income *

D DIV-YN 1 391 (0:2)
 Item 67b - Did ... receive dividends?

```

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D DIV-NON      1      392 (0:1)
      Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .None

D DIV-VAL      5      393 (00000:38141)
      Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
      dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
      during 19..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Dividends
V      38141 .

*****
*      Source of income --- rent income      *
*****

D RNT-YN      1      398 (0:2)
      Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D RNT-VAL      5      399 (-9999:56593)
      Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
      income from rent after expenses
      during 19..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      -9999 - .Rental income
V      56593 .

*****
*      Source of income ---      *
*      Education assistance      *
*****

D ED-YN      1      404 (0:2)
      Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
      assistance
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OED-TYP1      1      405 (0:2)
      Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of educational
      assistance government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OED-TYP2      1      406 (0:2)
      Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
      assistance scholarships, grants etc. from
      the school
U ED-YN = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OED-TYP3      1      407 (0:2)
      Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
      assistance other assistance(employers
      friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ED-VAL      5      408 (00000:27379)
      Item 69h - Total amount of educational
      assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Educational assistance
V      27379 .

D FILLER      1      413
      Filler

*****
*      Source of income --- child support      *
*****

D CSP-YN      1      414 (0:2)
      Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
      payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D CSP-VAL      5      415 (00000:28488)
      Item 70c - How much did ... receive in

```

```

      child support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Child support
V   28488 .

*****
*   Source of income --- Alimony   *
*****

D ALM-YN      1      420 (0:2)
      Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
      payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .None or not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D ALM-VAL      5      421 (00000:66860)
      Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
      alimony income during 19..?
U ALM-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Alimony income
V   66860 .

*****
*   Source of income ---          *
*   Financial assistance          *
*****

D FIN-YN      1      426 (0:2)
      Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
      assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FIN-VAL      5      427 (00000:42178)
      Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
      financial assistance income during 19..?
U FIN-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Financial assistance income
V   42178 .

*****
*   Source of income --- other income   *
*****

D OI-OFF      2      432 (00:19)
      Item 73c
U OI-YN = 1
V   00 .NIU
V   01 .Social security
V   02 .Private pensions
V   03 .AFDC
V   04 .Other public assistance
V   05 .Interest
V   06 .Dividends
V   07 .Rents or royalties
V   08 .Estates or trusts
V   09 .State disability payments
V   10 .Disability payments (own
V   11 .Unemployment compensation
V   12 .Strike benefits
V   13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V   14 .Not income
V   15 .Longest job
V   16 .Wages or salary
V   17 .Nonfarm self-employment
V   18 .Farm self-employment
V   19 .Anything else

D OI-YN      1      434 (0:2)
      Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .None or not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D OI-VAL      5      435 (00000:47000)
      Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
      other incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Other income
V   47000 .

*****
*   Summary income values by type   *
*****

D PTOTVAL      8      440 (-389961:999999)
      Recode - Total persons income
      (PEARIVAL and POTHVAL)
V   0 .None
V   Neg amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos amt .Income

```

D PEARNVAL 8 448 (-389961:999999)
 Recode - Total persons earnings
 (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)
 V 0 .None
 V Neg .Income (loss)
 V Pos .Income

D FILLER 1 456
 Filler

D POTHVAL 8 457 (-389961:999999)
 Recode - total other persons income
 (All income except pearnval)
 V 0 .None
 V Neg amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos amt .Income

D FL-665 1 465 (0:3)
 U All
 V 0 .No 665 person match
 V 1 .665 person match
 V 2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
 V .CPS household
 V 3 .Match not enough data

 * Person recodes *

D PTOT-R 2 466 (00:41)
 Recode - Total person income recode
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
 V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
 V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
 V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
 V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
 V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
 V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
 V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
 V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
 V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
 V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
 V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
 V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
 V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
 V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
 V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
 V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
 V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
 V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
 V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
 V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
 V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
 V 41 . \$100,000 and over

D PERLIS 1 468 (1:4)
 Recode - Low-income level of persons
 (Subfamily members have primary family
 recode)
 V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 4 .150 and above the low-income
 V .level

 * Edited noncash benefit items - *
 * All persons *

D MCARE 1 469 (1:2)
 Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?
 U HMCARE = 1
 V 0 .NIU (children under 15)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D MCAID 1 470 (1:2)
 Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?
 U HMCAID = 1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 471 (1:2)
 Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
 VA, or military health care?
 U HCHAMP = 1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HI-YN 1 472 (0:2)
 Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
 health insurance plan
 U HHI-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIOWN 1 473 (0:2)
 Item 75c - Was this health insurance
 plan coverage in ...'s own name?
 U HI-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIEMP 1 474 (0:2)
 Item 75d - Was this health insurance plan
 offered through ...'s current or former
 employer or union?
 U HIOWN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIPAID 1 475 (0:3)
 Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
 pay for all, part, or none of the cost of
 this health plan?
 U HIEMP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D FILLER 5 476
 Filler

D WRK-CK 1 481 (0:2)
 Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
 last year
 U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PENPLAN 1 482 (0:2)
 Item 76a - Other than social security did
 the employer or union that ... worked for
 in 19.. have a pension or othertype of
 retirement plan for any of the employees?
 U WRK-CK = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PENINCL 1 483 (0:2)
 Item 76b - Was ... included in that plan?
 U PENPLAN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D COV-GH 1 484 (1:2)
 Recode - Includes dependents included in
 group health
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D COV-HI 1 485 (1:2)
 Recode - Includes dependents covered by
 private health insurance
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CH-MC 1 486 (0:2)
 A-AGE less than 15
 Recode - Child covered by medicare or
 medicaid.
 V 0 .Not child's record
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CH-HI 1 487 (0:3)
 A-AGE less than 15
 Recode - Child covered by health
 insurance.
 V 0 .Not child's record
 V 1 .Covered by person in household
 V 2 .Covered by person outside of
 V .household
 V 3 .Not covered

 * Allocation flags for basic CPS edited *
 * and allocated items *

D FILLER 1 488
Filler

D A%RRP 1 489 (0:3)
Relationship to reference person
allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT 1 490 (0:3)
Parent's line number allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value

D A%AGE 1 491 (0:4)
Age allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL 1 492 (0:4)
Marital status allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D A%SPOUSE 1 493 (0:3)
Spouse's line number allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value

D A%SEX 1 494 (0:4)
Sex allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D A%VET 1 495 (0:4)
Veteran status allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D A%HGA 1 496 (0:4)
Highest grade attended allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 1 497
Filler

D A%RACE 1 498 (0:4)
Race allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 4 .Allocated

D A%ORIGIN 1 499 (0:8)
Origin allocation flag
V 0 .No change
V 2 .Blank to value
V 5 .Value to value
V 8 .Blank to n/a code

D A%LFSR 1 500 (0:4)
Labor force status recode allocation
flag
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 2 501
Filler

D A%HRS 1 503 (0:4)
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 6 504
Filler

D A%WHYABS 1 510 (0:4)
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS 1 511 (0:4)
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 9 512
Filler

D A%IND 1 521 (0:4)
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

D A%OCC 1 522 (0:4)
V 0 .No change or children or armed
V .forces
V 4 .Allocated

```

D A%CLSWKR      1    523 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D FILLER        2    524
  Filler

D A%NLFLJ      1    526 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D FILLER        5    527
  Filler

D A%USLHRS     1    532 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D A%HRLYWK     1    533 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D FILLER        2    534
  Filler

D A%UNMEM      1    536 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D A%UNCOV     1    537 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D FILLER        1    538
  Filler

D A%ENRLW     1    539 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D A%HSCOL     1    540 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

D A%FTPT      1    541 (0:4)
V               0 .No change or children or armed
V               .forces
V               4 .Allocated

```

```

*****
*   Allocation flags for March supplement   *
*   Edited and allocated items             *
*****

```

```

D I-ERNYN      1    542 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-ERNVAL     1    543 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-WSYN       1    544 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-WSVAL      1    545 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-SEYN       1    546 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-SEVAL      1    547 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-FRMYN      1    548 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-FRMVAL     1    549 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-UCYN       1    550 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-UCVAL      1    551 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children
V               1 .Allocated

D I-WCYN       1    552 (0:1)
V               0 .No change or children

```

V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WCTYP	1	553 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WCVAL	1	554 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SSYN	1	555 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SSVAL	1	556 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SSIYN	1	557 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SSIVAL	1	558 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PAWYN	1	559 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PAWTYP	1	560 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PAWVAL	1	561 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PAWMO	1	562 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-VETYN	1	563 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-VETYP	1	564 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-VETVAL	1	565 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-VETQVA	1	566 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURYN	1	567 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D FILLER	1	568	
Filler			
D I-SURSC1	1	569 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURSC2	1	570 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURVL1	1	571 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURVL2	1	572 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISSC1	1	573 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISSC2	1	574 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISHP	1	575 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISCS	1	576 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISYN	1	577 (0:1)	
V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated	
D FILLER	1	578	
Filler			

D I-DISVL1	1	579	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISVL2	1	580	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETYN	1	581	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETSC1	1	582	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETSC2	1	583	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETVL1	1	584	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETVL2	1	585	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-INTYN	1	586	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-INTVAL	1	587	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DIVYN	1	588	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DIVVAL	1	589	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RNTYN	1	590	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RNTVAL	1	591	(0:2)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-EDYN	1	592	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-EDTYP1	1	593	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-EDTYP2	1	594	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-OEDVAL	1	595	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-CSPYN	1	596	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-CSPVAL	1	597	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-ALMYN	1	598	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-ALMVAL	1	599	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-FINYN	1	600	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-FINVAL	1	601	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-OIVAL	1	602	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-NWLOOK	1	603	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-NWLKWK	1	604	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	

D I-RSNNOT	1	605	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-LOSEWK	1	606	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-LKWEWK	1	607	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-LKSTR	1	608	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PYRSN	1	609	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PHMEMP	1	610	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-HRSWK	1	611	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-HRCHK	1	612	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PTYN	1	613	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PTWKS	1	614	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PTRSN	1	615	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-LJCW	1	616	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-INDUS	1	617	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-OCCUP	1	618	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WORKYN	1	619	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WTEMP	1	620	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WKSWK	1	621	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-WKCHK	1	622	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-ERNSRC	1	623	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-NOEMP	1	624	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D FILLER	8	625	
Filler			
D I-PENPLA	1	633	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-PENINC	1	634	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-MIG1	1	635	(0:4)
MIGSAME		imputation flag.	
V	0	.NIU, or not changed.	
V	1	.Assigned from householder.	
V	2	.Assigned from spouse	
V	3	.Allocated from matrix mob	
V	4	.Assign from parents	
D I-MIG2	1	636	(0:8)
MIG-ST		imputation flag.	
V	0	.NIU, or not changed.	
V	1	.Assigned from householder	
V	2	.Assigned from spouse	

V 3 .Allocated from matrix MIG1
V 4 .Allocated from matrix MIG2
V 5 .Allocated from MIG3
V 6 .Allocated from MIG4
V 7 .Allocated from MIG5
V 8 .Assign from parents

* The maximum amount that may be shown *
* is indicated in the range of each item.*
* Any amount exceeding the maximum has *
* been recoded to the maximum for persons*
*V 15+ years and over *
*V 0 .Not suppressed *
*V 1 .Suppressed value *

D TCERNVAL 1 637 (0:1)
Earnings from employer or self-
employment

D TCWSVAL 1 638 (0:1)
Wage and salary income suppression flag

D TCSEVAL 1 639 (0:1)
Nonfarm self employment income
suppression flag

D TCFMVAL 1 640 (0:1)
Farm self employment income suppression
flag

D A-WERNTF 1 641 (0:1)
Current earnings - Weekly pay

D A-HERNTF 1 642 (0:1)
Current earnings - Hourly pay

* Person noncash benefit valuation fields*

D P-MVCARE 5 643 (00000:29999)
Person market value of medicare
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D P-MVCAID 5 648 (00000:29999)
Person market value of medicaid
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D EMCONTRB 4 653 (0000:9999)
Employer contribution for health
insurance
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

* Person after tax fields *

D FILESTAT 1 657 (1:6)
Tax Filer status
V 1 .Joint, both <65
V 2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V 3 .Joint, both 65+
V 4 .Head of household
V 5 .Single
V 6 .Nonfiler

D DEP-STAT 2 658 (0:39)
Dependency status pointer
V 0 .Not a dependent

* Person index of tax filing unit head *

D FED-TAX 5 660 (0:99999)
Federal income tax liability
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D EIT-CRED 4 665 (0:1999)
Earn income tax credit
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D STATETAX 5 669 (0:99999)
State income tax liability
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FICA 5 674 (0:75000)
Social security retirement payroll
deduction
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

D FED-RET 5 679 (0:75000)
Federal retirement payroll deduction
V 0 .None

```

V          .Dollar amount

D AGI      5      684 (-9999:99999)
  Adjusted gross income
V          0 .None
V          .Dollar amount

D CAP-GAIN  5      689 (0:99999)
  Amount of capital gains
V          0 .None
V          .Dollar amount

D CAP-LOSS  4      694 (0:9999)
  Amount of capital losses
V          0 .None
V          .Dollar amount

D TAX-INC   5      698 (-9999:99999)
  Taxable income amount
V          0 .None
V          .Dollar amount

D MARG-TAX  2      703 (0:40)
  Federal Income Marginal tax rate
V          0 .None
V  Marginal rate of 5 possible values:
V          .15
V          .28
V          .31
V          .36
V          .40

*****
*  Uncollapsed labor force fields from  *
*  the new CPS questionnaire          *
*  (new in 1994)                       *
*****

D PEMLR    1      705 (0:7)
  Monthly labor force recode
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Employed - at work
V          2 .Employed - absent
V          3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V          4 .Unemployed - looking
V          5 .Not in labor force - retired
V          6 .Not in labor force - disabled
V          7 .Not in labor force - other

D PRUNTYPE 1      706 (0:6)
  Reason for unemployment
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Job loser/on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Temporary job ended
V          4 .Job leaver
V          5 .Re-entrant
V          6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT 2      707 (00:12)
  Full/part-time work status
V          00 .NIU
V          01 .Not in labor force
V          02 .FT hours (35+), usually FT
V          03 .PT for economic reasons,
V          .usually FT
V          04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V          .usually FT
V          05 .Not at work, usually FT
V          06 .PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V          .reasons
V          07 .PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V          .economic
V          08 .FT hours, usually PT for
V          .economic reasons
V          09 .FT hours, usually PT for non-
V          .economic reasons
V          10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V          11 .Unemployed FT
V          12 .Unemployed PT

D PRPTREA  2      709 (00:23)
  Detailed reason for part-time
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Usually FT - slack work/business
V          .conditions
V          2 .Usually FT - seasonal work
V          3 .Usually FT - job started/ended
V          .during week
V          4 .Usually FT - vacation/
V          .personal day
V          5 .Usually FT - own illness/injury/
V          .medical appt
V          6 .Usually FT - holiday (religious
V          .or legal)
V          7 .Usually FT - child care problems
V          8 .Usually FT - other fam/pers
V          .obligations
V          9 .Usually FT - labor dispute
V          10 .Usually FT - weather affected
V          .job
V          11 .Usually FT - school/training
V          12 .Usually FT - civic/military duty
V          13 .Usually FT - other reason

```

V 14 .Usually PT - slack work/business
V .conditions
V 15 .Usually PT - PT could only find
V .PT work
V 16 .Usually PT - seasonal work
V 17 .Usually PT - child care problems
V 18 .Usually PT - other fam/pers
V .obligations
V 19 .Usually PT - health/medical
V .limitations
V 20 .Usually PT - school/training
V 21 .Usually PT - retired/social
V .security limit on earnings
V 22 .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V 23 .Usually PT - other reason

D PRDISC 1 711 (0:3)
Discouraged worker recode
V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Discouraged worker
V 2 .Conditionally interested
V 3 .Not available

D PRCOW1 1 712 (0:6)
Class of worker recode-job 1
V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Federal govt
V 2 .State govt
V 3 .Local govt
V 4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V .incorp.)
V 5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V 6 .Without pay

D PRPERTYP 1 713 (1:3)
Type of person record recode
V 1 .Child household member
V 2 .Adult civilian household member
V 3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V .member

D PEABSRSN 2 714 (00:14)
What was the main reason...was absent
from work last week?
V 0 .NIU
V 1 .On layoff
V 2 .Slack work/business conditions
V 3 .Waiting for a new job to begin
V 4 .Vacation/personal days
V 5 .Own illness/injury/medical
V .problems
V 6 .Child care problems
V 7 .Other family/personal
V .obligation
V 8 .Maternity/paternity leave
V 9 .Labor dispute
V 10 .Weather affected job
V 11 .School/training
V 12 .Civic/military duty
V 13 .Does not work in the business
V 14 .Other (specify)

D PEIO1COW 2 716 (00:08)
Individual class of worker on first job.
V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Government-federal
V 2 .Government-state
V 3 .Government - local
V 4 .Private, for profit
V 5 .Private, nonprofit
V 6 .Self-employed, incorporated
V 7 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V 8 .Without pay

D PRNLFSCH 1 718 (0:2)
NLF activity in school or not in school
V 0 .NIU
V 1 .In school
V 2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT 3 719 (000:198)
V 000 .Min value or niu
V 198 .Max value

D PENATVTY 3 722 (057:555)
In what country were you born?
See Appendix H.

D PEMNTVTY 3 725 (057:555)
In what country was your mother born?
same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY 3 728 (057:555)
In what country was your father born?
same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR 2 731 (00:15)
When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
V 00 .NIU
V 01 .Before 1950
V 02 .1950-1959
V 03 .1960-1964
V 04 .1965-1969
V 05 .1970-1974

V 06 .1975-1979
V 07 .1980-1981
V 08 .1982-1983
V 09 .1984-1985
V 10 .1986-1987
V 11 .1988-1989
V 12 .1990-1991
V 13 .1992-1993
V 14 .1994-1995
V 15 .1996-1998

D PRCITSHP 1 733 (0:5)
V 1 .Native, born in the United
V .States
V 2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V .U.S. outlying area
V 3 .Native, born abroad of American
V .parent or parents
V 4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V .naturalization
V 5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V .the United States

D PXNATVTY 2 734 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PENATVTY
V 00 .Value - no change
V 01 .Blank - no change
V 02 .Don't know - no change
V 03 .Refused - no change
V 10 .Value to value
V 11 .Blank to value
V 12 .Don't know to value
V 13 .Refused to value
V 20 .Value to longitudinal value
V 21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V 22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V .value
V 23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V 30 .Value to allocated value long.
V 31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V 32 .Don't know to allocated value
V .long.
V 33 .Refused to allocated value
V .long.
V 40 .Value to allocated value
V 41 .Blank to allocated value
V 42 .Don't know to allocated value
V 43 .Refused to allocated value
V 50 .Value to blank
V 52 .Don't know to blank
V 53 .Refused to blank

D PXMNTVTY 2 736 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY 2 738 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR 2 740 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
Same as PXNATVTY

D PERRP 2 742 (1:18)
Expanded relationship categories

U All persons
V 01 .Reference person w/rels.
V 02 .Reference person w/o rels.
V 03 .Spouse
V 04 .Child
V 05 .Grandchild
V 06 .Parent
V 07 .Brother/sister
V 08 .Other rel. of ref. person
V 09 .Foster child
V 10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V 11 .Not used
V 12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o rels.
V 13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
V 14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V 15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V 16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V 17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V 18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

D MIG-CNT 3 744 (0, 60:555)
Country of previous residence.
Same Appendix for country of birth data.

D I-MIG3 1 747 (0:4)
Imputation flag.
V 0 .NIU, or not changed.
V 1 .State and below assigned
V 2 .County and below assigned
V 3 .MCD and below assigned
V 4 .County in New York City
V .assigned

* New health insurance variables *
* (begin 1996). *

D HI 1 748 (0:2)
 Covered by a health plan provided
 through their current or former employer
 or union (policyholder).
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HITYP 1 749 (0:2)
 Health insurance plan type.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Family plan
 V 2 .Self-only

D DEPHI 1 750 (0:1)
 Covered by a health plan through
 employer or union (dependent).
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes

D HILIN1 2 751 (00:16)
 Line number of policyholder of health
 ins. Plan covered by employer or union.
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D HILIN2 2 753 (00:16)
 Line number of policyholder of health
 ins. Plan covered by employer or union
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D PAID 1 755 (0:3)
 Did ...'s former or current employer or
 union pay for all, part, or none of the
 health insurance premium ?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D HIOUT 1 756 (0:2)
 Employer or union plan covered someone
 outside the household.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PRIV 1 757 (0:2)
 Covered by a plan that they purchased
 directly, that is, a private plan not
 related to current or past employment
 (policyholder).
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PRITYP 1 758 (0:2)
 Private health insurance plan type.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Family plan
 V 2 .Self-only

D DEPRIV 1 759 (0:1)
 Covered by private plan not related to
 current or past employment (dependent).
 V 0 .No or niu
 V 1 .Yes

D PILIN1 2 760 (00:16)
 Line number of first policyholder of
 private health insurance plan.
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D PILIN2 2 762 (00:16)
 Line number of second policyholder of
 private health insurance plan.
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D POUT 1 764 (0:2)
 Private plan covered someone outside the
 household.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OUT 1 765 (0:2)
 Covered by the health plan of someone
 who does not live in this house.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CARE 1 766 (0:2)
 Covered by medicare, the health
 insurance for persons
 65 years old and over or persons with
 disabilities.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CAID 1 767 (0:2)
Covered by (medicaid/local name), the
government assistance program that pays
for health care.

V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MON 2 768 (00:12)
Number of months covered by medicaid (or
local name).

V 0 .NIU
V 1 - 12 .Number of months covered.

D OTH 1 770 (0:2)
Covered by any other kind of health
insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
VA or military health care, or the
Indian health service? .

V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTYP-1 1 771 (0:1)
Covered by CHAMPUS.

V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D OTYP-2 1 772 (0:1)
Covered by CHAMPVA.

V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D OTYP-3 1 773 (0:1)
Covered by VA or military health care.

V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D OTYP-4 1 774 (0:1)
Covered by Indian health.

V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D OTYP-5 1 775 (0:1)
Covered by other.

V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D OTHSTPER 1 776 (0:2)
Covered by other type of health
insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).

V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHSTYP1 2 777 (00:14)
Other type of health insurance include
medicare, medicaid, champs, ...

V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Medicare
V 2 .Medicaid
V 3 .CHAMPUS
V 4 .CHAMPVA
V 5 .VA health care
V 6 .Military health care
V 7 .Indian health service
V 8 .Other government health care
V 9 .Employer/union-provided
V .(policyholder)
V 10 .Employer/union-provided (as
dependent)
V 11 .Privately purchased
V .(policyholder)
V 12 .Privately purchased (as
dependent)
V 13 .Plan of someone outside the
household
V 14 .Other

D OTHSTYP2 2 779 (00:14)

D OTHSTYP3 2 781 (00:14)

D OTHSTYP4 2 783 (00:14)

D OTHSTYP5 2 785 (00:14)

D OTHSTYP6 2 787 (00:14)

D FILLER 11 789
Filler

D HEA 1 800 (0:5)
Would you say ...'s health in general
is:

V 0 .NIU
V 1 .Excellent
V 2 .Very good
V 3 .Good
V 4 .Fair
V 5 .Poor

* Imputation flags for new health *

```

* insurance items *
*****
D I-HI 1 801 (0:1)
  Imputation item: HI
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-DEPHI 1 802 (0:1)
  Imputation item: DEPHI
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-PAID 1 803 (0:1)
  Imputation item: PAID
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-HIOUT 1 804 (0:1)
  Imputation item: HIOUT
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-PRIV 1 805 (0:1)
  Imputation item: PRIV
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-DEPRIV 1 806 (0:1)
  Imputation item: DEPRIV
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-POUT 1 807 (0:1)
  Imputation item: POUT
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-OUT 1 808 (0:1)
  Imputation item: OUT
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-CARE 1 809 (0:2)
  Imputation item: CARE
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
V 2 .Logical imputed
D I-CAID 1 810 (0:2)
  Imputation item: CAID
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
V 2 .Logical imputed
D I-MON 1 811 (0:1)
  Imputation item: MON
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-OTH 1 812 (0:2)
  Imputation item: oth
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
V 2 .Logical imputed
D I-OTYP 1 813 (0:2)
  Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
V 2 .Logical imputed
D I-OSTPER 1 814 (0:1)
  Imputation item: OTHSTPER
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D I-OSTYP 1 815 (0:1)
  Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ...,
  OTHSTYP6.
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
FILLER 2 816
  Filler
D I-HEA 1 818 (0:1)
  Imputation item: HEA
V 0 .No
V 1 .Allocated
D SSI-VAL 5 819 (0000:25000)
  Item 57c - How much did ... receive in
  supplemental security income during 19..
U SSI-YN = 1
V 0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income
D WS-VAL 6 824 (00000:88513)
  Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .Wage and salary
V 88513 .

```

```

D SE-VAL      6      830 (-9999:104335)
  Item 49b - Other work - Own business
  self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      9999 - .Own business self employment
V      104335 .

D IHSFLG      1      836 (1:2)
  Recode: Covered by Indian Health
  Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or
  OTHSTYP1-6 = 7)
U All
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D FILLER      13      837
  Filler

D NXTRES      2      850 (0:17)
  Reason for move
U MIGSAME = 2 or 3
V      0 .NIU (Nonmover or under 1 year old)
V      1 .Change in marital status
V      2 .To establish own household
V      3 .Other family reason
V      4 .New job or job transfer
V      5 .To look for work or lost job
V      6 .To be closer to work/easier commute
V      7 .Retired
V      8 .Other job related reason
V      9 .Wanted own home, not rent
V     10 .Wanted new or better house/apartment
V     11 .Wanted better neighborhood/less crime
V     12 .Wanted cheaper housing
V     13 .Other housing reason
V     14 .To attend or leave college
V     15 .Change of climate
V     16 .Health reasons
V     17 .Other reason

D I-NXTRES    1      852 (0:3)
  Imputation item: NXTRES
U MIGSAME = 2 or 3
V      0 .Not changed
V      1 .Assigned from householder
V      2 .Assigned from spouse
V      3 .Allocated from matrix

```

[Glossary](#)

Jump to [Geographic Concepts](#)

SUBJECT CONCEPTS

Age

Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities

(See Income.)

Armed Forces

Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight

The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force

(See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker

This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends

(See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment

Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of

The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight

Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education

(See Level of School Completed.)

Employed

(See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program

The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family

A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household

A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight

The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income

The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight

Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps

The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker

Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage

Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters

Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder

Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended

(See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin

Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work

Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household

A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight

Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder

The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household

A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household

The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income

For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary.

Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment

Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment

Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security

Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income

Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance

Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends

Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments

Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities

Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support

Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income

Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data)

For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1990 Census of Population was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 1992 file. See the table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data)

Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

	Subject	Character Position	
		Current or Most Recent	Longest Job Last Year
		Full Time Job	(Work Experience)
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 103-105	P 190-192
	2 digit detailed (Recode)	P 157-158	P 208-209
	Major Group Recode	P 155-156	P 210-211
Occupation	3 digit detailed	P 106-108	P 193-195
	2 digit detailed (Recode)	P 161-162	P 204-205
	Major Group recode	P 159-160	P 206-207
Class of Worker		P 109	P 189

Job Seekers

All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House

Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode).

This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Labor Force

Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian

labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. **Employed** - Employed persons comprise

1. all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and
2. all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. **Unemployed** - Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and

1. have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register;
2. are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.
 - a. **Job Leavers** - Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
 - b. **Job Losers** - Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.
 - c. **New Job Entrants** - Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
 - d. **Job Reentrants** - Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. **Not in Labor Force** - All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month. These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff

A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received.

These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work

A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight

The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status

The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare

The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who

receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid

The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status

The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample

The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked

A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder

A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income

The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker

A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household

A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household

Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder

Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child

A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons

The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons

The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work

Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work

Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan

The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage

Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty

In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance

(See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing

Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges. There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March of the current year rather than reciprocity status during the previous year.

Race

The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children

Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily

A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School

A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches

The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches. The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed

Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment

A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode

For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at \$150,000. (See page 5-5 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income

The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work

A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed

(See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation

(See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers

Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals

Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily

An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status

If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

Code	Variable
0	Children under 15
1	Vietnam era
2	Korean
3	WWI
4	WWII
5	Other Service
6	Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers

Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year

Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers

(See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience

Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker

A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Geographic Concepts**Geographic Division**

An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions

There are four regions: [Northeast](#), [Midwest](#) (formerly North Central),¹ [West](#), and [South](#). States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division	Middle Atlantic Division
Connecticut	New Jersey
Maine	New York
Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
New Hampshire	
Rhode Island	
Vermont	

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division	West North Central Division
Illinois	Iowa
Indiana	Kansas
Michigan	Minnesota
Ohio	Missouri
Wisconsin	Nebraska
North Dakota	
South Dakota	

WEST REGION

Mountain Division	Pacific Division
Arizona	Alaska
Colorado	California
Idaho	Hawaii
Montana	Oregon
Nevada	Washington
Utah	
Wyoming	
New Mexico	

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division	West South Central Division	South Atlantic Division
Alabama	Arkansas	Delaware
Kentucky	Louisiana	District of Columbia
Mississippi	Oklahoma	Florida
Tennessee	Texas	Georgia
		Maryland
		North Carolina
		South Carolina
		Virginia
		West Virginia

¹ The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

APPENDICES**Appendix A - Industry Classification Codes**

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into [51 detailed groups](#) and [23 major groups](#).

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. "Pt" means part, "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 436-438 and 446-448 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-IND, positions 103-105.

Code	Industry
000-009	not used
010-030	AGRICULTURE
010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012	Veterinary services (074)
013-019	not used
020	Landscape and horticultural services (078)
021-029	not used
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
031	Forestry
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
033-039	not used
040-050	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (12)
042	Oil and gas extraction (13)
043-049	not used
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	NONDURABLE GOODS
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Carpets and rugs (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products

151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281,286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-392	DURABLE GOODS
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery and computing equipment
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-381	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)

391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	TRANSPORTATION
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	COMMUNICATIONS
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
443-449	not used
450-472	UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
453-469	not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)

542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
624-629	not used
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
634-639	not used
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
664-669	not used

670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-730	not used
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
733-739	not used
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
743-749	not used
750	Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88)
762-791	PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)
792-799	not used
800-810	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)

801	Video tape rental (784)
802	Bowling centers (793)
803-809	not used
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
811	not used
812-893	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812-830	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS
812	Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831	HOSPITALS (806)
832-840	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893)
841	Legal services (81)
842-860	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861-871	SOCIAL SERVICES
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (part 835)
863	Family child care homes (part 835)
864-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872-893	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873	Labor unions (863)
874-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
883-889	not used
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	Management and public relations services (874)
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
894-899	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)

902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces

Major Industry Recodes (01-23)

**Current Population Survey,
March 1998: Annual Demographic File**

TABLE

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 in positions 482-485 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

Major Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
(Durable Goods)	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, communications and other public utilities		
Transportation	06	400-442
Communications and public utilities		
Communications	07	440-442
Utilities and sanitary service	08	450-472
Wholesale Trade		
Wholesale Trade	09	500-571
Retail Trade	10	580-691
Finance, insurance, and real estate	11	700-712
Services		
Private households	12	761
Miscellaneous services		
Business and Repair Services	13	721-760
Personal services, except pro. hhlds.	14	762-791
Entertainment and recreation services	15	800-810
Professional and related Services		
Hospitals	16	831
Medical services, except hospitals	17	812-830, 832-840
Educational services	18	842-860
Social services	19	861-871
Other professional services	20	841, 872-893
Forestry and fisheries	21	031-032
Public administration	22	900-932
Armed Forces	23	991

Detailed Industry Recodes

(01-51)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture Service	01	012-030
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)	04	060
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
Furniture and fixtures	06	242
Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
Primary metals	08	270-280
Fabricated metal	09	281-300
Not specified metal industries	10	301
Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
Aircraft and parts	14	352
Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
Food and kindred products	19	100-122
Tobacco manufactures	20	130
Textile mill products	21	132-150
Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
Paper and allied products	23	160-162
Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	450-472
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-750
Repair Services	38	751-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-810
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830 832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	46	031,032

Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932
Other Public Administration	50	900,901,921,930,931
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	51	991

**Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEIND (00-47)**

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)		
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods		
Lumber and Wood Products, except Furniture	04	230-241
Furniture and Fixtures	05	242
Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete Products	06	250-262
Metal Industries		
Primary Metals	07	270-280
Fabricated Metals	08	281-300
Not Specified Metal Industries	09	301
Machinery, except Electrical	10	310-332
Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies	11	340-350
Transportation Equipment		
Motor Vehicles and Equipment	12	351
Other Transportation Equipment		
Aircraft and Parts	13	352
Other Transportation Equipment	14	360-370
Professional and Photo Equipment, Watches	15	371-381
Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods	16	390
Miscellaneous and Not Specified	17	391-392
Nondurable Goods		
Food and Kindred Products	18	100-122
Tobacco Manufactures	19	130
Textile Mill Products	20	132-150
Apparel and Other Finished Textile Products	21	151-152
Paper and Allied Products	22	160-162
Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries	23	171-172
Chemicals and Allied Products	24	180-192
Petroleum and Coal Products	25	200-201
Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products	26	210-212
Leather and Leather Products	27	220-222
Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities		
Transportation	28	400-432
Communication and Other Public Utilities		
Communication	29	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	30	450-472
Wholesale and Retail Trade		
Wholesale Trade	31	500-571
Retail trade	32	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate		
Banking and Other Finance	33	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	34	711-712
Service		

Private Household	35	761
Miscellaneous Services		
Business and Repair Services		
Business Services	36	721-742
Repair Services	37	750-760
Personal Service except Private Household	38	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	39	800-810
Professional and Related Services		
Hospitals	40	831
Health Services, except Hospitals	41	812-830, 832-840
Educational Services	42	842-860
Social Services	43	861-871
Other Professional Services	44	841, 872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	45	031-032
Public Administration	46	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	47	

[Appendix B - Occupational Classification Codes](#)

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into [46 detailed groups](#) and [14 major groups](#).

The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1COCD AND PEI02OCD. These codes are located in positions 439-441 and 449-451 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-OCC, positions 106-108.

Tables:

[Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories \(3-digit\)](#)

[Detailed Occupation Recodes \(01-46\)](#)

[Major Occupation Group Recodes \(01-14\)](#)

[Detailed Occupation Recodes for Longest Job Last Year Supplement Field POCCU2 \(00-53\)](#)

[Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year Supplement Field WEMOCCG \(00-15\)](#)

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit)

Code	Occupation
000-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
000-037	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS
000-003	not used
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	not used
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	not used
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (part 1359)
020	not used
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
023-037	Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
029	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	not used
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	not used
043-199	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
043-063	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
044-059	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
050-052	not used
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	not used
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
064-068	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	not used
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	not used
083	Medical scientists (1855)

084-089	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	not used
095-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
098-105	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)

149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178	Lawyers and Judges (211-212)
178-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)

206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used
243-285	SALES OCCUPATIONS
243	Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255>	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)

277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators

348	Telephone operators (4732)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
369-372	not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)

417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-432	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	not used
433-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks (5214, 5215)
437	not used
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460	not used
461	Guides (5255)
462	Ushers (5256)
463	Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	Welfare service aides (5263)
466	Family child care providers (part 5264)
467	Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers

473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-552	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)

527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566	Carpet installers (part 6462)
567	Carpenters (part 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (part 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)

589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-627	not used
628-699	Precision Production Occupations
628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
629-633	not used
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (part 6813)
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
667	Tailors (part 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-673	not used
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)

675-684	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (part 693)
696	Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision
703-715	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)

728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used

789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	not used
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
805	not used
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

860-863	not used
864-889	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS
864	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865	Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866-868	Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations
866	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-873	not used
874	Production helpers (861, 862)
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46)

These codes correspond to the Items located in positions of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Administrators and Officials, Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-022
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037
Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043, 063, 163-177, 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307

Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336, 345-353, 359-389
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	503-549
Other Precision Production Occupations	35	613-699
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving	39	823-859
Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	864-868 874, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	46	905

Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to the Item A-MJOCC located in positions 220-221 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
Managerial and professional specialty occupations		
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations	01	004-037
Professional specialty occupations	02	043-199
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations		
Technicians and related support occupations	03	203-235
Sales occupations	04	243-285
Administrative support occupations, including clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private household occupations	06	403-407
Protective service occupations	07	413-427
Service occupations, except protective and household	08	433-469
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations	09	503-699
Operators, fabricators, and laborers		
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	10	703-799
Transportation and material moving equipment occupations	11	803-859
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	12	864-889
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations	13	473-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	14	905

Detailed Occupation Recodes for Longest Job Last Year Supplement Field POCCU2 (00-53)

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
---------------------	--------	-----------------

NIU(children)	00	
Administrators and Officials		
Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Managers		
Salaried	03	007-022
Self-Employed (LJCW=6)	04	007-022
Management Related Occupations	05	024-037
Accountants and Auditors	06	023
Professional Specialty Occupations		
Architects and Surveyors	07	043,063
Engineers	08	044-059
Natural Scientists and Mathematicians	09	065-083
Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists	10	064
Health Diagnosing Occupations		
Health Diagnosing exc. Physicians and Dentists	11	086-089
Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies	11	340-350
Physicians and Dentists	12	084-085
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	13	095-106
Teachers, Librarians, and Counselors	14	113-154, 163-165
Teachers except Postsecondary	15	155-159
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	16	166-199
Technical, Sales and Administrative Support Occupations		
Health Technologists and Technicians	17	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	18	213-225
Technicians except Health, Engineering, and Science	19	226-235
Sales Occupations		
Supervisors and Proprietors	20	243
Sales Representatives, commodities and finance	21	253-259
Other Sales Occupations	22	263-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical		
Computer Equipment Operators	23	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	24	313-315
Financial Records Processing Occupations	25	337-344
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	303-307, 316-336, 345-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations		
Farm Operators and Managers	33	473-476
Farm Occupations, except Managerial	34	477-484
Related Agricultural Occupations	35	485-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	36	494-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations		
Mechanics and Repairers	37	503-549
Construction Trades and Extractive Occupations	38	553-566, 573-617
Carpenters	39	567-569
Precision Production Occupations		
Supervisors, Production Occupations	40	628
Precision Metal Working Occupations	41	634-655
Other Precision Production Occupations	42	656-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors		

Machine Operators and Tenders, exc. Precision	43	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand-working Occupations	44	783-795
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and eighers	45	796-799
Transportation Occupations	46	803-834
Material Moving Equipment Operators	47	843-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers		
Construction Laborers	48	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	49	875-883
Other Specified Handlers, Equipment Cleaners and Helpers	50	864-868, 874, 885-888
Laborers, except Construction	51	889
Armed Forces	52	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	53	

**Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMOCG (00-15)**

Occupation Group	Recode Occupation Code	
NIU(children)	00	
Managerial and Professional Specialty Occupations		
Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations	01	004-037
Professional Specialty Occupations	02	043-199
Technical, Sales, and Administrative Support Occupations		
Technicians and Related Support Occupations	03	203-235
Sales Occupations	04	243-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	06	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	07	413-427
Service Occupations, except Household and Protective	08	433-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations	09	473-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations	10	503-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors	11	703-799
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	12	803-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers	13	864-889
Armed Forces	14	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

[Appendix C - Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, March 1998](#)

[Table 1 - Population by Age, Race, Sex, Origin, and Population Status](#)

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 1998

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT												
TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ												
Total	269094	131704	137389	221650	109292	112358	34598	16146	18452	12846	6267	6579
Less than 15 years old	59803	30581	29221	46941	24072	22869	9600	4863	4737	3261	1646	1615
15+ years old	209291	101123	108168	174708	85219	89489	24998	11283	13715	9584	4621	4964
CIVILIANS												
Total	268297	130999	137298	221006	108708	112298	34474	16050	18424	12817	6241	6576
Less than 15 years old	59803	30581	29221	46941	24072	22869	9600	4863	4737	3261	1646	1615
15+ years old	208494	100417	108077	174064	84635	89429	24873	11187	13686	9556	4595	4961
ARMED FORCES												
Total	797	706	91	644	584	60	124	96	28	28	26	3

Less than 15 years old	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ years old	797	706	91	644	584	60	124	96	28	28	26	3
HISPANIC ORIGIN												
Total	30773	15746	15027	29471	15144	14328	831	371	459	471	231	240
Less than 15 years old	9344	4802	4542	8968	4627	4341	254	116	138	121	59	63
15+ years old	21430	10944	10485	20504	10516	9987	576	255	321	350	173	177
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT												
TOTAL CIV., AF, AND GQ												
Total	131617	63515	68102	112004	54541	57463	13247	5947	7300	6366	3027	3339
Less than 15 years old	30596	15567	15029	25212	12874	12338	3779	1899	1880	1605	794	811
15+ years old	101021	47948	53073	86792	41667	45125	9468	4048	5420	4761	2233	2528
CIVILIANS												
Total	131198	63137	68061	111652	54217	57435	13194	5905	7289	6352	3015	3337
Less than 15 years old	30596	15567	15029	25212	12874	12338	3779	1899	1880	1605	794	811
15+ years old	100602	47570	53032	86440	41343	45097	9415	4006	5409	4747	2221	2526
ARMED FORCES												
Total	419	378	41	352	324	28	53	42	11	14	12	2
Less than 15 years old	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ years old	419	378	41	352	324	28	53	42	11	14	12	2
HISPANIC ORIGIN												
Total	20751	10113	10638	19852	9722	10130	554	233	321	345	158	187
Less than 15 years old	6351	3181	3170	6098	3062	3036	164	78	86	89	41	48
15+ years old	14400	6932	7468	13754	6660	7094	390	155	235	256	117	139

Table 2 - Population by Race, Sex, Origin, and Relationship to Head

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 1998

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All Persons, Householder Relationship												
Total Persons	269094	131704	137389	221650	109292	112358	34598	16146	18452	12846	6267	6579
Family Householder	70884	45774	25110	59515	40499	19016	8408	3302	5106	2961	1973	988
Non-Family Householder	31648	14133	17516	26596	11725	14871	4066	1876	2190	987	531	455
Spouse	54321	12458	41864	47892	10682	37210	3926	1242	2684	2503	533	1969
Child	86027	45770	40257	68411	36427	31984	13066	6995	6072	4549	2348	2201
Other Relative	14137	7037	7100	9329	4683	4645	3562	1760	1802	1246	594	653
Nonrelative	12076	6533	5543	9907	5275	4632	1570	971	599	599	288	312
Hispanic Origin, Householder Relationship												
Total Persons	30773	15746	15027	29471	15144	14328	831	371	459	471	231	240
Family Householder	6961	4188	2773	6640	4045	2595	219	85	133	102	58	44
Non-Family Householder	1630	875	754	1531	824	707	51	20	30	48	31	17
Spouse	4935	1164	3772	4779	1128	3651	78	20	58	78	15	63
Child	12282	6580	5702	11774	6325	5449	363	185	178	146	70	75
Other Relative	3289	1901	1388	3158	1839	1319	76	29	47	55	33	22
Nonrelative	1677	1038	638	1590	983	607	45	32	13	42	23	19

Table 3 - Weighted and Unweighted Counts

Dot denotes subcategories.

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 1998

	Weighted	Unweighted
Total Persons	269094	131617
Total Family Householders	70880	35131

Total Units	116890	64659
.Interviewed Units (HHDS * GQ)	102584	50353
..Households (Family & Nonfamily Householders)	102528	50320
...Total Family Records in Households	116510	56713
....Total Families (HHLDR,RELATED & UNRLTD)	74325	36827
.....Family Householders with no Related Subfamily	68228	33785
.....Family Householders with 1+ Related Subfamilies	2651	1346
.....Unrelated Subfamily	575	288
.....Related Subfamily	2870	1408
...Total Unrelated Individuals	42185	19886
.....Nonfamily Householder	31648	15189
.....Other Persons Living with no Relatives	10536	4697
...Total Persons in Households	268984	131559
....Civilians 15 Years old and over	208393	100548
....Children less than 15 years old	59795	30592
....Armed Forces Members	797	419
..Group Quarters	56	33
...Total Family Records in Group Quarters	110	58
...Total Persons	110	58
....Civilians 15 years old and Over	101	54
....Children less than 15 years old	8	4
....Armed Forces Members	0	0
.Noninterviewed Units	14306	14306
..Type A	4221	4221
..Type B-C	10085	10085

Table 4 - Persons 15+ Years Old by Race, Sex, and Type of Income

Dot denotes subcategory.

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1998

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	209291	101123	108168	174708	85219	89489	24998	11283	13715	9584	4621	4964
With Income	191615	94168	97447	161752	80400	81352	21631	9671	11961	8231	4097	4134
.Wage and Salary	136132	71330	64802	114023	60711	53312	15841	7305	8536	6268	3314	2954
.Non-Farm Self Employment	11477	7225	4252	10297	6496	3801	667	416	251	513	313	199
.Farm Self Employment	2104	1513	591	1949	1409	540	88	54	34	66	50	16
.Social Security	37743	16110	21633	33217	14197	19019	3784	1593	2190	742	319	423
.Unemployment Comp	6033	3546	2487	4958	3079	1879	812	319	494	263	148	114
.Workmen's Comp	2007	1257	750	1714	1085	629	214	143	71	79	29	50
.Supplemental Security	5111	1967	3145	3488	1350	2138	1341	502	838	282	114	168
.Public Assistance	3635	470	3165	2208	285	1924	1224	143	1081	203	42	160
.Veterans Benefits	2353	1892	460	2007	1623	384	291	226	65	55	44	12
.Survivor's Inc	2405	461	1944	2172	396	1776	196	57	139	37	7	30
.Disability Inc	1508	859	648	1212	707	505	249	131	118	47	21	25
.Retirement	14548	9129	5419	13148	8322	4826	1088	599	489	312	208	104
.Interest	102931	49608	53323	92810	44933	47877	6239	2813	3426	3882	1862	2020
.Dividends	32883	16879	16004	30593	15763	14830	1191	569	622	1099	547	552
.Rental Income	12560	6417	6143	11489	5842	5647	595	321	274	476	254	222
.Educational Assis	7817	3247	4570	6245	2603	3642	1139	449	689	433	194	239
.Child Support	5034	276	4758	4139	226	3913	800	49	752	95	2	93
.Alimony	409	16	393	383	16	367	16	0	16	10	0	10

.Financial Assist	1856	718	1138	1461	580	881	236	69	167	160	69	91
.Other Money Income	2440	997	1442	2056	882	1174	253	62	191	130	53	77
With No Income	17676	6955	10721	12956	4819	8137	3367	1613	1754	1353	523	830

Table 5 - Families and Unrelated Individuals 15+ by Race and Sex of Head and Type of Income**TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1998**

Types of Income Sub-categories indicated with dots.	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Families												
.Total	70884	45774	25110	59515	40499	19016	8408	3302	5106	2961	1973	988
With Income	70483	45620	24863	59254	40377	18876	8302	3285	5017	2927	1957	970
.Wage and Salary	59263	38375	20888	49544	33720	15824	7118	2912	4206	2602	1743	859
.Non-Farm Self Employment	8212	5965	2247	7443	5507	1936	424	226	198	345	232	113
.Farm Self Employment	1534	1206	328	1441	1137	304	52	29	23	41	40	1
.Social Security	16425	10857	5567	14276	9814	4462	1740	775	965	409	268	141
.Unemployment Comp	4323	2793	1530	3522	2381	1141	606	282	324	195	130	65
.Workmen's Comp	1484	1045	439	1301	918	383	134	95	39	49	32	17
.Supplemental Security	2546	1092	1454	1755	863	893	636	133	503	155	96	59
.Public Assistance	2824	546	2278	1721	432	1289	977	85	891	126	29	97
.Veterans Benefits	1566	1106	461	1375	996	379	152	84	68	40	26	14
.Survivor's Inc	934	408	526	847	373	474	76	29	47	11	7	5
.Disability Inc	1130	804	326	936	700	237	150	73	77	43	31	12
.Retirement	9012	6866	2145	8182	6328	1854	602	381	221	228	157	70
.Interest	43488	30706	12782	39060	28128	10933	2770	1442	1328	1658	1137	522
.Dividends	16302	12023	4279	15083	11272	3810	661	342	319	558	409	150
.Rental Income	6732	4903	1829	6117	4525	1592	336	167	169	279	210	68
.Educational Assist	4958	3071	1887	3980	2640	1341	716	258	459	261	174	87
.Child Support	4545	1297	3249	3709	1178	2531	747	95	652	90	24	65
.Alimony	243	18	225	227	18	209	6	0	6	10	0	10
.Financial Assist	617	246	371	471	205	266	90	10	79	56	31	25
.Other Money Income	1587	996	591	1307	891	416	192	53	139	89	52	37
With No Income	401	154	247	261	122	140	106	17	89	34	15	18
Unrelated Individuals												
.Total	41672	19804	21868	34858	16300	18557	5316	2721	2595	1498	783	715
With Income	40211	19152	21059	33793	15848	17945	5046	2590	2457	1371	714	657
.Wage and Salary	26201	14336	11865	21846	11880	9966	3318	1879	1439	1038	577	461
.Non-Farm Self Employment	2181	1424	757	1918	1253	665	182	120	62	80	51	30
.Farm Self Employment	354	274	80	315	244	71	28	21	7	12	9	3
.Social Security	11741	3352	8389	10302	2822	7480	1288	490	799	151	40	111
.Unemployment Comp	1300	792	508	1089	681	408	169	88	81	42	23	19
.Workmen's Comp	465	288	177	380	230	150	72	49	23	13	9	4
.Supplemental Security	1884	661	1223	1288	429	858	527	210	318	69	22	47
.Public Assistance	460	124	335	286	57	229	140	58	82	34	9	24
.Veterans Benefits	721	478	243	593	386	207	118	87	30	10	5	5
.Survivor's Inc	1412	155	1257	1278	138	1140	111	16	95	23	1	22
.Disability Inc	328	150	178	241	109	132	84	38	46	3	3	0
.Retirement	3968	1598	2370	3549	1414	2135	361	157	203	58	27	32
.Interest	20310	8928	11382	18083	7830	10253	1601	771	829	626	327	299
.Dividends	6282	2982	3300	5775	2724	3051	313	161	152	194	97	97
.Rental Income	2426	1076	1349	2247	992	1256	126	59	67	52	26	26
.Educational Assist	1937	790	1148	1588	636	952	235	104	131	114	50	64

.Child Support	229	16	213	204	14	190	23	2	22	2	0	2
.Alimony	166	8	158	156	8	148	10	0	10	0	0	0
.Financial Assist	1127	499	629	902	412	490	126	44	82	99	43	57
.Other Money Income	570	251	319	500	224	276	50	13	37	20	13	6
With No Income	1461	652	809	1064	452	612	269	131	138	127	69	58

Table 6 - Household and Family Units by Race and Origin

Dot denotes subcategories.

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 1998

	Total	White	Black	Other	Hispanic Origin
Total Householder	102584	86152	12477	3955	8602
Family Householder	70884	59515	8408	2961	6961
.Married-Couple	54321	48070	3921	2331	4804
.Other Family, Male Householder	3911	3137	562	212	545
.Other Family, Female Householder	12652	8308	3926	418	1612
Nonfamily Householder	31700	26637	4069	994	1642
.Male	14165	11750	1879	535	885
.Female	17535	14887	2190	459	757
..Total Family Householders	71460	59988	8485	2987	7035
.Married-Couple	54362	48109	3921	2333	4828
.Other Family, Male Householder	3982	3199	568	216	559
.Other Family, Female Householder	13115	8680	3996	439	1649
.Total Related Subfamilies	2870	1907	724	239	599
..Married-Couple	947	689	100	159	215
..Father-Child	250	173	53	24	42
..Mother-Child	1673	1045	572	56	342
Total Unrelated Families	575	473	77	26	75
.Married-Couple	41	39	0	2	24
.Other Family, Male Householder	72	62	6	3	14
.Other Family, Female Householder	463	371	71	21	37
Unrelated Individuals	42285	35307	5456	1522	3112
.Male	20133	16545	2791	797	1823
.Female	22152	18762	2665	725	1289
Other Persons Living with no Relatives	10585	8670	1387	528	1471
.Male	5968	4795	912	262	938
.Female	4617	3875	475	266	532

Table 7 - Persons 15 Years and Over by Total Money Income, Race, and Sex**TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 1998**

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	209291	101123	108168	174708	85219	89489	24998	11283	13715	9584	4621	4964
No Income	18186	7241	10945	13414	5073	8341	3395	1629	1766	1377	540	837
Total	191105	93882	97223	161294	80147	81148	21603	9655	11949	8207	4081	4126
1 to 1999 or less	12845	3970	8875	10930	3230	7701	1231	545	686	684	196	488
2,000 to 2,999	4356	1452	2904	3433	1101	2333	699	273	426	224	78	145
3,000 to 3,999	4317	1404	2913	3536	1130	2406	594	216	378	187	58	129

4,000 to 4,999	5006	1467	3540	4047	1190	2857	748	204	544	212	73	139
5,000 to 5,999	6705	1992	4713	5347	1511	3836	1074	383	691	283	98	186
6,000 to 6,999	6352	1969	4383	4964	1475	3489	1114	390	724	273	104	170
7,000 to 8,499	8761	3124	5637	7005	2424	4581	1374	518	855	383	181	201
8,500 to 9,999	6858	2513	4344	5807	2116	3691	821	313	508	229	84	145
10,000 to 12,499	14575	6105	8470	12239	5132	7106	1723	709	1014	613	263	350
12,500 to 14,999	10243	4590	5653	8629	3846	4783	1202	555	647	412	190	223
15,000 to 17,499	11050	5048	6002	9167	4253	4914	1489	610	879	395	186	209
17,500 to 19,999	8416	3818	4598	7016	3203	3813	1050	432	618	350	183	168
20,000 to 24,999	17798	8927	8871	14837	7505	7331	2214	1014	1201	747	409	339
25,000 to 29,999	14012	7625	6387	11876	6481	5395	1564	819	744	572	325	248
30,000 to 34,999	12536	7113	5423	10689	6189	4500	1309	646	663	538	278	260
35,000 to 49,999	22498	14325	8173	19493	12565	6928	2028	1178	850	978	582	395
50,000 to 74,999	15154	10794	4360	13451	9719	3732	1040	623	417	663	452	211
75,000 and over	9623	7646	1977	8829	7077	1752	329	226	103	464	343	121
Aggregate for Mean	51778*08	32759*08	19019*08	45231*08	29139*08	16092*08	42868*07	22076*07	20792*07	22601*07	14124*07	84769*06
Median Income	18832	25312	13752	19475	26332	13846	15372	18142	13071	18994	24131	13727
Mean Income	27094	34893	19562	28042	36357	19830	19843	22866	17401	27537	34610	20543

Table 8 - Families and Unrelated Individuals 15+ by Total Money Income

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 1998

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Families												
Total	70884	45774	25110	59515	40499	19016	8408	3302	5106	2961	1973	988
No Income	460	199	261	318	164	154	106	17	89	37	18	18
Total	70424	45575	24849	59197	40335	18862	8302	3285	5017	2925	1955	970
1 to 24,999	631	213	418	405	158	247	200	38	162	26	17	10
2,500 to 4,999	838	215	623	539	176	364	271	30	241	28	9	18
5,000 to 7,499	1406	358	1048	907	268	639	446	62	384	52	28	25
7,500 to 9,999	1482	482	1000	1016	400	615	405	54	352	60	28	33
10,000 to 12,499	1963	844	1120	1437	694	743	430	95	335	96	55	42
12,500 to 14,999	2090	1021	1069	1610	892	718	394	83	311	86	46	41

15,000 to 17,499	2321	1197	1124	1829	1067	762	428	97	331	64	33	31
17,500 to 19,999	2231	1235	996	1771	1054	718	369	129	240	90	52	38
20,000 to 24,999	4698	2732	1966	3853	2412	1441	689	223	466	156	96	59
25,000 to 29,999	4611	2847	1764	3821	2478	1343	625	265	360	165	103	62
30,000 to 34,999	4467	2916	1552	3731	2548	1183	568	256	312	169	112	56
35,000 to 39,999	4295	2855	1439	3660	2512	1148	439	205	234	195	138	57
40,000 to 49,999	8039	5534	2505	6850	4839	2010	857	439	418	332	256	77
50,000 to 59,999	6952	4920	2032	6043	4417	1627	659	334	325	250	170	81
60,000 to 74,999	8084	5890	2194	7072	5251	1821	678	425	253	333	213	120
75,000 and over	16316	12319	3998	14652	11168	3483	844	552	292	821	598	222
Median Income	44352	50401	33621	46617	51105	37373	28566	41829	20981	47291	49749	40573
Aggregate for Mean	40334*08	28804*08	11620*08	35437*08	25887*08	95497*07	30766*07	15923*07	14843*07	18211*07	13251*07	49599*06
Mean Income	56901	62927	45918	59542	63919	50219	36591	48218	29071	61495	67165	50178
Unrelated Individuals												
Total	41672	19804	21868	34858	16300	18557	5316	2721	2595	1498	783	715
No Income	1547	719	828	1136	512	624	277	132	145	133	74	58
Total	40125	19085	21040	33721	15788	17933	5039	2589	2450	1365	708	657
1 to 24,999	1209	499	710	932	360	572	191	104	88	85	35	50
2,500 to 4,999	1402	564	838	1081	413	668	243	112	131	78	40	38
5,000 to 7,499	3763	1330	2432	2822	911	1911	806	366	440	135	53	82
7,500 to 9,999	3232	1116	2116	2693	911	1782	451	172	279	88	33	55
10,000 to 12,499	3711	1464	2247	3201	1218	1983	415	209	205	95	37	59
12,500 to 14,999	2581	1037	1545	2254	881	1373	261	129	132	66	27	39
15,000 to 17,499	2645	1223	1422	2253	1051	1202	329	153	176	63	19	44
17,500 to 19,999	2124	953	1171	1800	767	1033	271	148	122	54	38	16
20,000 to 24,999	4125	2120	2006	3474	1739	1735	521	295	226	130	86	45
25,000 to 29,999	3136	1687	1449	2651	1394	1258	361	213	148	124	80	43
30,000 to 34,999	2882	1619	1263	2468	1364	1104	333	203	131	80	52	28
35,000 to 39,999	2074	1192	881	1758	1005	753	245	146	99	71	41	29
40,000 to 49,999	2644	1489	1155	2243	1270	973	281	155	126	120	64	56
50,000 to 59,999	1604	884	720	1376	781	595	157	68	89	72	36	36

60,000 to 74,999	1305	805	500	1177	720	457	91	62	29	37	23	14
75,000 and over	1689	1103	586	1537	1004	533	84	53	31	68	46	22
Median Income	18379	22082	15385	18966	22987	15759	15107	17211	12693	17796	21880	13438
Aggregate for Mean	10749*08	59252*07	48237*07	93288*07	51365*07	41923*07	10533*07	57272*06	48055*06	36681*06	21600*06	15081*06
Mean Income	25794	29919	22058	26763	31512	22591	19814	21049	18518	24487	27596	21086

Table 9 - Work Experience of Persons 16 Years Old and Over by Race, Sex, and Work Experience

Dot denotes subcategories.

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All Persons												
.Total 16+	205348	99115	106233	171599	83621	87978	24379	10966	13414	9369	4528	4841
No Work Experience	61381	22708	38674	50516	18300	32216	8148	3426	4723	2717	982	1735
With Work Experience	143967	76408	67559	121083	65322	55761	16231	7540	8691	6652	3546	3106
.Worked Full-Time	113878	66089	47789	95352	56633	38719	13216	6413	6803	5311	3043	2268
..50 - 52 Weeks	92631	54918	37713	77831	47227	30604	10483	5170	5313	4317	2520	1796
..40 - 49 Weeks	7859	4201	3658	6732	3655	3077	796	372	424	331	174	158
..14 - 39 Weeks	9671	5035	4636	7832	4167	3666	1370	611	760	468	258	210
..1 - 13 Weeks	3718	1935	1782	2956	1583	1373	567	261	306	194	91	103
.Worked Part-Time	30088	10319	19770	25731	8689	17043	3015	1127	1888	1342	503	839
..50 - 52 Weeks	13810	4246	9564	11929	3591	8339	1247	395	853	633	260	373
..40 - 49 Weeks	3516	1218	2298	3114	1091	2022	258	73	185	144	54	90
..14 - 39 Weeks	7610	2672	4938	6455	2228	4227	805	342	464	349	103	247
..1 - 13 Weeks	5153	2183	2970	4233	1779	2454	705	318	387	215	86	129
Total 16+ with Unemployment	15637	8604	7033	12094	6862	5232	2768	1281	1486	775	461	315
.Worked 50 - 52 Weeks	611	382	229	555	355	200	45	17	28	11	11	0
.Worked Less Than 50 Weeks	12897	7244	5653	10220	5893	4327	2051	993	1058	625	358	268
.No Work Experience	2129	978	1151	1319	614	705	672	272	400	139	92	46
Hispanic Origin												
.Total 16+	20902	10672	10230	19992	10257	9734	569	248	321	342	167	174
No Work Experience	6626	2233	4393	6282	2092	4190	234	92	142	110	49	61
With Work Experience	14276	8440	5836	13710	8166	5544	335	156	179	231	118	114
.Worked Full-Time	11707	7438	4270	11223	7192	4031	287	139	149	197	107	90
..50 - 52 Weeks	9115	5974	3141	8731	5776	2955	230	118	112	155	79	75
..40 - 49 Weeks	825	503	322	790	483	307	13	3	9	22	16	6
..14 - 39 Weeks	1322	729	593	1277	710	567	36	15	21	9	4	5
..1 - 13 Weeks	445	232	213	425	223	202	9	3	6	11	7	4
.Worked Part-Time	2568	1002	1567	2487	973	1513	47	17	30	35	11	23
..50 - 52 Weeks	1131	387	744	1098	383	715	16	0	16	17	4	13
..40 - 49 Weeks	265	112	153	258	110	148	3	0	3	4	2	2
..14 - 39 Weeks	661	270	390	639	258	381	14	9	5	7	3	4
..1 - 13 Weeks	511	231	280	491	222	269	13	8	6	6	2	4
Total 16+ with Unemployment	2055	1258	797	1943	1181	762	61	38	23	50	39	12
.Worked 50 - 52 Weeks	67	49	18	67	49	18	0	0	0	0	0	0
.Worked Less Than 50 Weeks	1634	1038	595	1579	1002	577	29	15	14	26	21	5
.No Work Experience	354	171	184	298	130	168	32	23	10	24	18	6

Table 10 - Mobility by Sex, Race, Hispanic Origin, and Residence**TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 1998**

Universe: Persons 1 year old and older

	All Races			White			Black			Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total MIG-MTR3	269094	131704	137389	221650	109292	112358	34598	16146	18452	12846	6267	6579
Nonmovers	222702	108572	114129	184969	90773	94196	27578	12856	14722	10155	4943	5212
Movers	42507	21153	21354	33580	16929	16651	6421	2994	3427	2506	1230	1276
Not in Migration Sampe	3885	1979	1906	3101	1590	1511	599	295	303	185	94	91
Total MIG-MTR4	269094	131704	137389	221650	109292	112358	34598	16146	18452	12846	6267	6579
Nonmovers	222702	108572	114129	184969	90773	94196	27578	12856	14722	10155	4943	5212
Movers	42507	21153	21354	33580	16929	16651	6421	2994	3427	2506	1230	1276
Not in Migration Sample	3885	1979	1906	3101	1590	1511	599	295	303	185	94	91

[Appendix D - Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire](#) [Appendix E - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers](#)[List 1: CMSA Codes \(HG-CMSA\)](#)[List 2: PMSA's Within CMSA's](#)[List 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes \(HG-MSAC\)](#)[List 4: Central City Codes \(INDCCODE\)](#)[List 5: County Code List \(GECO\)](#)

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code ([List 3](#)). Identification of individual central cities is based on a combination of codes ([List 2](#)). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

AREA	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)	FIPS MSA/PSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)
	List 4	List 2 or 3	List 1 or 2
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	N/C	1920 and 2800	31
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	N/C	2800	N/C
Fort Worth, TX Central City	1	2800	N/C
Phoenix, AZ MSA	N/C	6200	N/C
Mesa, AZ Central City	2	6200	N/C
Burlington, VT MSA	N/C	1305	N/C

N/C = No Code Required

NOTE: Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)	CMSA-TITLE
07	Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT
14	Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN
28	Cleveland-Akron, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO

35	Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
49	Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD
79	Portland-Salem, OR-WA
82	Sacramento-Yolo, CA
84	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
91	Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
97	Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

[Back to top](#)

LIST 2: PMSA's WITHIN CMSA's

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG- CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG- MSAC)	TITLE
07		Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA
	1120	Boston, MA-NH*
	1200	Brockton, MA
	2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
	4160	Lawrence, MA-NH*
	4560	Lowell, MA-NH*
	4760	Manchester, NH
	5350	Nashua, NH
	5400	New Bedford, MA
	6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified)
	9240	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed)
14		Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample)
	1600	Chicago, IL (DeKalb County not in sample)
	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
21		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
28		Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA
	0080	Akron, OH
	1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH
31		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
	1920	Dallas, TX
	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
34		Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA
	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
	2080	Denver, CO
	3060	Greeley, CO
35		Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA
	0440	Ann Arbor, MI
	2160	Detroit, MI

	2640	Flint, MI
42		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
	1145	Brazoria, TX
	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	3360	Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample)
49		Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA
	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	5945	Orange County, CA
	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	8735	Ventura, CA
56		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
	2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL
	5000	Miami, FL
63		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
	5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI
	6600	Racine, WI
70		New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA
	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	1160	Bridgeport, CT
	1930	Danbury, CT
	2281	Dutchess County, NY
	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT
	5600	New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA)
	5640	Newark, NJ
	5660	Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
	8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	8480	Trenton, NJ
	8880	Waterbury, CT
77		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA
	0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ
	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
	9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
79		Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA
	6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
	7080	Salem, OR
82		Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA
	6920	Sacramento, CA
	9270	Yolo, CA
84		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
	5775	Oakland, CA
	7360	San Francisco, CA
	7400	San Jose, CA
	7500	Santa Rosa, CA
	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
91		Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
	5910	Olympia, WA
	7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA

	8200	Tacoma, WA
97		Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA
	0720	Baltimore, MD
	3180	Hagerstown, MD
	8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified)

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

[Back to top](#)

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE-HG- MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
0080	Akron, OH PMSA
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample)
0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA
0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
0450	Anniston, AL MSA
0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
0480	Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample)
0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA
0600	Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA
0640	Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA
0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
0720	Baltimore, MD PMSA
0760	Balton Rouge, LA MSA
0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
1080	Boise City, ID MSA
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
1160	Bridgeport, CT PMSA
1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
1240	Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA
1280	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA
1305	Burlington, VT MSA
1320	Canton-Massillon, OH MSA
1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
1440	Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA
1480	Charleston, WV MSA
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA

1600 Chicago, IL PMSA (DeKalb County not in sample)
1620 Chico-Paradise, CA MSA
1640 Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
1660 Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample)
1680 Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
1720 Colorado Springs, CO MSA
1760 Columbia, SC MSA
1800 Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
1840 Columbus, OH MSA
1880 Corpus Christi, TX MSA
1920 Dallas, TX PMSA
1930 Danbury, CT PMSA
1960 Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA
2000 Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
2020 Daytona Beach, FL MSA
2030 Decatur, AL MSA
2040 Decatur, IL MSA
2080 Denver, CO PMSA
2120 Des Moines, IA MSA
2160 Detroit, MI PMSA
2190 Dover, DE MSA
2240 Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
2281 Dutchess County, NY PMSA
2290 Eau Claire, WI MSA
2320 El Paso, TX MSA
2360 Erie, PA MSA
2400 Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
2440 Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
2520 Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified)
2560 Fayetteville, NC MSA
2580 Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA
2600 Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA
2640 Flint, MI PMSA
2650 Florence, AL MSA
2670 Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
2680 Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA
2700 Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA
2710 Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA
2720 Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
2750 Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
2760 Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample)
2800 Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
2840 Fresno, CA MSA
2900 Gainesville, FL MSA
2920 Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
2960 Gary, IN PMSA
3000 Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA
3060 Greeley, CO PMSA
3080 Green Bay, WI MSA
3120 Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
3150 Greenville, NC MSA

3160 Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA
 3180 Hagerstown, MD PMSA
 3200 Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
 3240 Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA
 3280 Hartford, CT MSA
 3290 Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample)
 3320 Honolulu, HI MSA
 3350 Houma, LA MSA
 3360 Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample)
 3400 Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
 3440 Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample)
 3480 Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample)
 3520 Jackson, MI MSA
 3560 Jackson, MS MSA
 3600 Jacksonville, FL MSA
 3610 Jamestown, NY MSA
 3640 Jersey City, NJ PMSA
 3660 Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
 3680 Johnstown, PA MSA
 3720 Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample)
 3760 Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
 3840 Knoxville, TN MSA
 3880 Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample)
 3960 Lake Charles, LA MSA
 3980 Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
 4000 Lancaster, PA MSA
 4040 Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
 4080 Laredo, TX MSA
 4100 Las Cruces, NM MSA
 4120 Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample)
 4160 Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
 4280 Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample)
 4360 Lincoln, NE MSA
 4400 Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
 4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
 4520 Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample)
 4560 Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
 4600 Lubbock, TX MSA
 4680 Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample)
 4720 Madison, WI MSA
 4760 Manchester, NH PMSA
 4880 McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
 4890 Medford-Ashland, OR MSA
 4900 Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
 4920 Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
 4940 Merced, CA MSA
 5000 Miami, FL PMSA
 5015 Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
 5080 Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA
 5120 Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample)
 5160 Mobile, AL MSA

5170 Modesto, CA MSA
5190 Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
5200 Monroe, LA MSA
5240 Montgomery, AL MSA
5330 Myrtle Beach, SC MSA
5345 Naples, FL MSA
5350 Nashua, NH PMSA
5360 Nashville, TN MSA
5380 Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
5400 New Bedford, MA PMSA
5480 New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA
5520 New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
5560 New Orleans, LA MSA
5600 New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA)
5640 Newark, NJ PMSA
5660 Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
5720 Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified)
5775 Oakland, CA PMSA
5790 Ocala, FL MSA
5800 Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample)
5880 Oklahoma City, OK MSA
5910 Olympia, WA PMSA
5920 Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
5945 Orange County, CA PMSA
5960 Orlando, FL MSA
6015 Panama City, FL MSA
6080 Pensacola, FL MSA
6120 Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA
6160 Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
6200 Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA
6280 Pittsburgh, PA MSA
6400 Portland, ME MSA
6440 Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA
6450 Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified)
6480 Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed)
6520 Provo-Orem, UT MSA
6560 Pueblo, CO MSA
6580 Punta Gorda, FL MSA
6600 Racine, WI PMSA
6640 Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA
6680 Reading, PA MSA
6720 Reno, NV MSA
6760 Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA
6780 Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
6800 Roanoke, VA MSA
6840 Rochester, NY MSA
6880 Rockford, IL MSA
6920 Sacramento, CA PMSA
6960 Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
7040 St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample)
7080 Salem, OR PMSA

7120 Salinas, CA MSA
7160 Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
7240 San Antonio, TX MSA
7320 San Diego, CA MSA
7360 San Francisco, CA PMSA
7400 San Jose, CA PMSA
7460 San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA
7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
7490 Santa Fe, NM MSA
7500 Santa Rosa, CA PMSA
7510 Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA
7560 Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazleton, PA MSA
7600 Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA
7680 Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA
7760 Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified)
7800 South Bend, IN MSA
7840 Spokane, WA MSA
7880 Springfield, IL MSA
7920 Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample)
8000 Springfield, MA MSA
8040 Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA
8120 Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA
8160 Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample)
8200 Tacoma, WA PMSA
8240 Tallahassee, FL MSA
8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
8400 Toledo, OH MSA
8440 Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
8480 Trenton, NJ PMSA
8520 Tucson, AZ MSA
8560 Tulsa, OK MSA
8600 Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
8680 Utica-Rome, NY MSA
8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
8735 Ventura, CA PMSA
8760 Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA
8780 Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
8800 Waco, TX MSA
8840 Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified)
8880 Waterbury, CT PMSA
8920 Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
8960 West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA
9000 Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
9040 Wichita, KS MSA
9160 Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
9200 Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample)
9240 Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed)
9270 Yolo, CA PMSA
9280 York, PA MSA
9320 Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
9360 Yuma, AZ MSA

[Back to top](#)**LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)**

HG-MSAC	City	INDCCODE
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA	
	.Albany	1
	.Other	0
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA	
	.Boston	1
	.Others	0
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA	
	.Charlotte	1
	.Others	0
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA	
	.Chicago	1
	.Others	0
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA	
	.Cleveland	1
	.Other	0
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA	
	.Dallas	1
	.Other	0
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA	
	.Dayton	1
	.Other	0
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA	
	.Detroit	1
	.Others	0
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	
	.Fort Worth	1
	.Arlington	2
3120	Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA	
	.Greensboro	1
	.Winston-Salem	2
	.Others	0
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA	
	.Little Rock	1
	.Others	0
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA	
	.Los Angeles	1
	.Long Beach	2
	.Others	0
5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA	
	.Minneapolis	1
	.St Paul	2
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA	
	.Norfolk	1
	.Virginia Beach	2
	.Newport News	3
	.Hampton	4
	.Others	0

5775 Oakland, CA PMSA	
.Oakland	1
.Others	0
5880 Oklahoma City, OK MSA	
.Oklahoma City	1
.Others	
5945 Orange County, CA PMSA	
.Santa Ana	1
.Anaheim	2
.Irvine	3
6200 Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA	
.Phoenix	1
.Mesa	2
.Tempe	3
.Scottsdale	4
6480 Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA	
.Providence	1
.Others	0
6640 Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA	
.Raleigh	1
.Others	0
6780 Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA	
.Riverside	1
.San Bernardino	2
.Others	0
7320 San Diego, CA MSA	
.San Diego	1
.Others	0
7400 San Jose, CA PMSA	
.San Jose	1
.Sunnyvale	2
.Others	0
7600 Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA	
.Seattle	1
.Others	0
8000 Springfield, MA MSA	
.Springfield	1
.Others	0
8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA	
.Tampa	1
.Others	0
8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA	
.Vallejo	1
.Others	0

[Back to top](#)

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS COUNTY CODE	COUNTY (by state)
------------------------	-------------------

ALABAMA

015 CALHOUN
073 JEFFERSON
089 MADISON
125 TUSCALOOSA

ALASKA

020 ANCHORAGE

ARIZONA

013 MARICOPA
019 PIMA
021 PINAL
025 YAVAPAI
027 YUMA

CALIFORNIA

001 ALAMEDA
007 BUTTE
013 CONTRA COSTA
017 EL DORADO
029 KERN
037 LOS ANGELES
041 MARIN
047 MERCED
053 MONTERAY
059 ORANGE
061 PLACER
067 SACRAMENTO
073 SAN DIEGO
075 SAN FRANCISCO
077 SAN JOAQUIN
079 SAN LUIS OBISPO
081 SAN MATEO
083 SANTA BARBARA
085 SANTA CLARA
097 SONOMA
099 STANISLAUS
107 TULARE
111 VENTURA
113 YOLO

COLORADO

005 ARAPAHOE
013 BOULDER
031 DENVER
041 EL PASO
059 JEFFERSON
069 LARIMER
101 PUEBLO
123 WELD

DELAWARE

001 KENT
003 NEW CASTLE
005 SUSSEX

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FLORIDA

001 ALACHUA
005 BAY
009 BREVARD
011 BROWARD
015 CHARLOTTE
019 CLAY
021 COLLIER
025 DADE
053 HERNANDO
057 HILLSBOROUGH
069 LAKE
071 LEE
081 MANATEE
083 MARION
091 OKALOOSA
095 ORANGE
097 OSCEOLA
099 PALM BEACH
101 PASCO
103 PINELLAS
105 POLK
115 SARASOTA
117 SEMINOLE
GEORGIA
063 CLAYTON
067 COBB
089 DEKALB
121 FULTON
135 GWINNETT
HAWAII
003 HONOLULU
ILLINOIS
099 LASALLE
115 MACON
INDIANA
057 HAMILTON
089 LAKE
091 LAPORTE
127 PORTER
141 ST. JOSEPH
IOWA
013 BLACK HAWK
113 LINN
163 SCOTT
KANSAS
177 SHAWNEE
KENTUCKY
117 KENTON
LOUISIANA
019 CALCASIEU
033 EAST BATON ROUGE
051 JEFFERSON

073 OUACHITA
MAINE
011 KENNEBEC
MARYLAND
005 BALTIMORE
013 CARROLL
021 FREDERICK
025 HARFORD
027 HOWARD
031 MONTGOMERY
033 PRINCE GEORGE'S
043 WASHINGTON
MICHIGAN
021 BERRIEN
049 GENESEE
075 JACKSON
099 MACOMB
115 MONROE
161 WASHTENAW
MINNESOTA
003 ANOKA
037 DAKOTA
053 HENNEPIN
123 RAMSEY
137 ST. LOUIS
163 WASHINGTON
MISSOURI
003 CLAY
037 JACKSON
099 JEFFERSON
189 ST. LOUIS
NEBRASKA
109 LANCASTER
NEVADA
003 CLARK
031 WASHOE
NEW JERSEY
003 BERGEN
005 BURLINGTON
007 CAMDEN
011 CUMBERLAND
013 ESSEX
017 HUDSON
019 HUNTERDON
021 MERCER
023 MIDDLESEX
025 MONMOUTH
027 MORRIS
029 OCEAN
031 PASSAIC
035 SOMERSET
039 UNION

NEW MEXICO

013 DONA ANA

NEW YORK

005 BRONX

013 CHAUTAUQUA

027 DUTCHESS

047 KINGS

055 MONROE

059 NASSAU

061 NEW YORK

071 ORANGE

075 OSWEGO

081 QUEENS

085 RICHMOND

089 ST. LAWRENCE

103 SUFFOLK

111 ULSTER

119 WESTCHESTER

NORTH CAROLINA

051 CUMBERLAND

067 FORSYTHE

119 MECKLENBURG

129 NEW HANOVER

147 PITT

155 ROBESON

183 WAKE

NORTH DAKOTA

017 CASS

OHIO

025 CLERMONT

029 COLUMBIANA

035 CUYAHOGA

061 HAMILTON

085 LAKE

093 LORAIN

103 MEDINA

OKLAHOMA

143 TULSA

OREGON

029 JACKSON

039 LANE

PENNSYLVANIA

003 ALLEGHENY

007 BEAVER

011 BERKS

017 BUCKS

019 BUTLER

029 CHESTER

045 DELAWARE

049 ERIE

051 FAYETTE

071 LANCASTER

091 MONTGOMERY
101 PHILADELPHIA
125 WASHINGTON
129 WESTMORELAND
133 YORK
SOUTH CAROLINA
051 HORRY
063 LEXINGTON
079 RICHLAND
091 YORK
SOUTH DAKOTA
099 MINNEHAHA
TENNESSEE
125 MONTGOMERY
TEXAS
039 BRAZORIA
061 CAMERON
141 EL PASO
157 FORT BEND
167 GALVESTON
215 HIDALGO
303 LUBBOCK
329 MIDLAND
439 TARRANT
479 WEBB
UTAH
049 UTAH
VIRGINIA
041 CHESTERFIELD
059 FAIRFAX
087 HENRICO
153 PRINCE WILLIAM
510 ALEXANDRIA CITY
700 NEWPORT NEWS CITY
710 NORFOLK CITY
810 VIRGINIA BEACH CITY
WASHINGTON
011 CLARK
053 PIERCE
063 SPOKANE
067 THURSTON
073 WHATCOM
WISCONSIN
009 BROWN
025 DANE
101 RACINE

[Back to top](#)

[Appendix F - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings](#)

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of \$100,000

(\$1923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

[Topcodes 1 to 25](#) [Topcodes 26 to 50](#) [Topcodes 51 to 75](#) [Topcodes 76 to 99](#)

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	26	\$73.96	51	\$37.70	76	\$25.30
2	None	27	\$71.22	52	\$36.98	77	\$24.97
3	None	28	\$68.68	53	\$36.28	78	\$24.65
4	None	29	\$66.31	54	\$35.61	79	\$24.34
5	None	30	\$64.10	55	\$34.96	80	\$24.03
6	None	31	\$62.03	56	\$34.34	81	\$23.74
7	None	32	\$60.09	57	\$33.73	82	\$23.45
8	None	33	\$58.27	58	\$33.15	83	\$23.16
9	None	34	\$56.56	59	\$32.59	84	\$22.89
10	None	35	\$54.94	60	\$32.05	85	\$22.62
11	None	36	\$53.41	61	\$31.52	86	\$22.36
12	None	37	\$51.97	62	\$31.01	87	\$22.10
13	None	38	\$50.60	63	\$30.52	88	\$21.85
14	None	39	\$49.30	64	\$30.04	89	\$21.60
15	None	40	\$48.07	65	\$29.58	90	\$21.36
16	None	41	\$46.90	66	\$29.13	91	\$21.13
17	None	42	\$45.78	67	\$28.70	92	\$20.90
18	None	43	\$44.72	68	\$28.28	93	\$20.67
19	None	44	\$43.70	69	\$27.87	94	\$20.45
20	\$96.15	45	\$42.73	70	\$27.47	95	\$20.24
21	\$91.57	46	\$41.80	71	\$27.08	96	\$20.03
22	\$87.41	47	\$40.91	72	\$26.70	97	\$19.82
23	\$83.61	48	\$40.06	73	\$26.34	98	\$19.62
24	\$80.12	49	\$39.24	74	\$25.98	99	\$19.42
25	\$76.92	50	\$38.46	75	\$25.64		

[Appendix G - Source and Accuracy Statement](#)

SOURCE OF DATA

The data for this survey came from the March 1998 Current Population Survey (CPS), conducted by the Bureau of the Census. The March survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplements.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

March supplement. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March about money income received in the previous calendar year, educational attainment, household and family characteristics, marital status and geographical mobility.

To obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic population, the March CPS sample was increased by about 2,500 eligible housing units. These housing units were interviewed the previous November and contained at least one sample person of Hispanic origin. In addition, the sample included persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Sample design. The present CPS sample was selected from the 1990 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. The United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. A total of 754 geographic areas were selected for sample. About 50,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 3,200 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1995.

Estimation procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic origin, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from four primary sources:

- The 1990 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- An adjustment for undercoverage in the 1990 census.

- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the Armed Forces.

The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average overall possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling variability. Several sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to get information about all sample cases.
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in interpretation of questions.
- Respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondents' inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

For the March 1998 basic CPS, the nonresponse rate was 7.8% and for the supplement the nonresponse rate was an additional 7.2% for a total supplement nonresponse rate of 14.4%.

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is estimated to be about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-origin-state group.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table A shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

Table A. CPS Coverage Ratios

Age	Non-Black		Black		All Persons		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
0-14	0.929	0.964	0.850	0.838	0.916	0.943	0.929
15	0.933	0.895	0.763	0.824	0.905	0.883	0.895
16-19	0.881	0.891	0.711	0.802	0.855	0.877	0.866
20-29	0.847	0.897	0.660	0.811	0.823	0.884	0.854
30-39	0.904	0.931	0.680	0.845	0.877	0.920	0.899
40-49	0.928	0.966	0.816	0.911	0.917	0.959	0.938
50-59	0.953	0.974	0.896	0.927	0.948	0.969	0.959
60-64	0.961	0.941	0.954	0.953	0.960	0.942	0.950
65-69	0.919	0.972	0.982	0.984	0.924	0.973	0.951
70+	0.993	1.004	0.996	0.979	0.993	1.002	0.998
15+	0.914	0.945	0.767	0.874	0.898	0.927	0.918
0+	0.918	0.949	0.793	0.864	0.902	0.931	0.921

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, **An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey**, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, **The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology**, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Comparability of data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use

caution when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The March supplemental income questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and concepts. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected in 1994 and later years with estimates from earlier years.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflects 1990 census-based population controls, with microdata files from March 1993 and earlier years, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percentage distributions. It did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1990 based population controls results in about a 1-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1994 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Since no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used before 1985, compare Hispanic estimates over time cautiously.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Bureau of the Census gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates have been unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan categories.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 75,000.

Take care in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Sampling variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors as calculated below are primarily measures of sampling variability, but they may include some nonsampling error.

Standard errors and their use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to estimates from this data. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. Thus, the tables show levels of magnitude of standard errors rather than the precise standard errors.

Table B shows parameters to use for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates. Table C shows parameters for March supplement data including the Hispanic supplement.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90-percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of Whites with a college education to the percentage of Blacks with a college education.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical texts for alternative criteria.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, changes in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month changes in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year changes in monthly estimates see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in the corresponding *Employment and Earnings* published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

Formula (1)

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table B or C associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration No. 1

Suppose there were 5,360,000 unemployed females in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table B and formula (1) to get

Illustration No. 1

Parameter	Result
Number, x	5,360,000
a parameter	-0.000018
b parameter	2,957
Standard error	124,000
90% conf. int.	5,156,000 to 5,564,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000018 \times 5,360,000^2 + 2,957 \times 5,360,000} = 124,000$$

the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $5,360,000 + 1.645 \times 124,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Illustration No. 2

Suppose there are 8,419,000 high school graduates aged 20 to 24 years old. Use the appropriate parameters from Table C and formula (1) to get

Illustration No. 2

Parameter	Result
Number, x	8,419,000
a parameter	-0.000012
b parameter	2,369
Standard error	138,000
90% conf. int.	8,192,000 to 8,646,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000012 \times 8,419,000^2 + 2,369 \times 8,419,000} = 138,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $8,419,000 + 1.645 \times 138,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from Table B or C indicated by the numerator.

Alternatively, formula (2) will provide more accurate results:

$$s_{x\%p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p (100 - p)}$$

Formula 2

Here x is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p <$

100) and b is the parameter in Table B or C associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration No. 3

Suppose that of the 8,419,000 high school graduates aged 20 to 24, 12 percent were Black. Use the appropriate parameter from Table C and formula (2) to get

Illustration No. 3

Parameter	Result
Percentage, p	12.0
Base, x	8,419,000
b parameter	2,680
Standard error	0.6
90% conf. int.	11.0 to 13.0

Table B. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics - March 1998

Characteristics	a	b
Labor Force and Not in Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment		
Total ¹	-0.000018	2,985
Men ¹	-0.000033	2,764
Women	-0.000030	2,530
Both Sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000172	2,545
White ¹	-0.000020	2,985
Men	-0.000037	2,767
Women	-0.000034	2,527
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000204	2,550
Black	-0.000125	3,139
Men	-0.000302	2,931
Women	-0.000183	2,637
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001295	2,949
Hispanic origin	-0.000206	3,896
Not In Labor Force (use only for Total, Total Men, and White)	+0.000006	829
Agricultural Employment		
Total or White	+0.000782	3,049
Men	+0.000858	2,825
Women or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000025	2,582
Black	-0.000135	3,155
Hispanic origin		
Total or Women	+0.011857	2,895
Men or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	+0.015736	1,703
Unemployment		
Total or White	+0.000018	2,957
Black	-0.000212	3,150
Hispanic origin	-0.000102	3,576

¹For not in labor force characteristics, use the Not In Labor Force parameters.

NOTE: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

For foreign-born characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x \pm p} = \sqrt{\frac{2,680}{8,419,000} \times 12.0 \times 88.0} = 0.6$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of high school graduates aged 20 to 24 who were Black is calculated as 12.0 + 1.645x0.6.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2}$$

Formula 3

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration No. 4

Suppose 8,419,000 persons 20 to 24 years old and 8,228,000 persons 25 to 29 years old had completed four years of high school and no more. Use the appropriate parameters from Table C and formulas (2) and (3) to get

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{138,000^2 + 137,000^2} = 194,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as 191,000 + 1.645 x 194,000. Since this interval contains zero, we cannot conclude, at the 10-percent significance level, that the number of persons who completed four years of high school and no more is different for 20 to 24 year olds and 25 to 29 year olds.

Illustration No. 5

Suppose that of 6,285,000 employed males between 20-24 years of age, 1,516,000 or 24.1 percent were part-time workers, and of the 5,824,000 employed females between 20-24 years of age, 2,169,000 or 37.2 percent were part-time workers. Use the appropriate parameters from Table B and formulas (2) and (3) to get

Illustration No. 5			
Parameter	x	y	difference
Percentage	24.1	37.2	13.1
Number, x	6,285,000	5,824,000	-
b parameter	2,764	2,530	-
Standard error	0.9	1.0	1.3
90% conf. int.	22.6 to 25.6	35.6 to 38.8	11.0 to 15.2

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.9^2 + 1.0^2} = 1.3$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as 13.1 + 1.645 x 1.3. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of part-time female workers between 20-24 years of age is greater than the percentage of part-time male workers between 20-24 years of age.

Standard error of a mean for grouped data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2}$$

Formula 4

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from Table B or C. The variance, S^2 , is given by the following formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^o p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2$$

Formula 5

where \bar{x} , the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^o P_i \bar{x}_i$$

Formula 6

c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c .

p_i is the estimated proportion of households, families or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .

\bar{x}_i is $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . \bar{x}_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or persons in group i . Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}$$

Formula 7

Standard error of a ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y , may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y} \sqrt{\left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r \frac{s_x s_y}{xy}}$$

Formula 8

The standard error of the numerator, s_x , and that of the denominator, s_y , may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In Formula (8), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of persons in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r . An example of this type is the mean number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio. Examples of this type are the mean number of children per family and the poverty rate.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y , multiply formula (8) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Illustration No. 6

Suppose there are 641,000 male movers from abroad and 501,000 female movers from abroad. The ratio of male movers, x , to female movers, y , is 1.28. The standard error of this ratio is calculated as follows:

Illustration No. 6

	x	y	ratio
Estimate	641,000	501,000	1.28
a parameter	-0.000011	-0.000011	-
b parameter	2,869	2,869	-
Standard error	43,000	38,000	0.13
90% conf. int.	570,000 to 712,000	438,000 to 563,000	1.07 to 1.49

Using formula (8) with $r = 0$, the estimate of the standard error is

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{641,000}{501,000} \sqrt{\left(\frac{43,000}{641,000}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{38,000}{501,000}\right)^2} = 0.13$$

Standard error of a median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$x_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1$$

Formula 9

4.

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 < p < 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$.

N = *for distribution of numbers*: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= *for distribution of percentages*: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = *for distribution of numbers*: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

= *for distribution of percentages*: the estimated percentage of units (persons, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

5. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Illustration No. 7

Suppose median income for families has the following distribution.

Illustration No. 7	
Income Range	Number of Families
Under \$5,000	1,890
\$5,000 to \$9,999	3,326
\$10,000 to \$14,999	4,507
\$15,000 to \$24,999	10,040
\$25,000 to \$34,999	9,828
\$35,000 to \$49,999	12,841
\$50,000 to \$74,999	14,204
\$75,000 to \$99,999	6,693
\$100,000 and over.	6,268
Total Families	69,597
Median income	\$41,083

- Using Formula (2) with $b = 2,241$, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 69,597,000 is about 0.3 percent.
- To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percent limits of 49.7 and 50.3.
- The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the median falls are \$35,000 and \$50,000, respectively.

Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to \$35,000 and \$50,000 are 40,006,000 and 27,165,000, respectively.

Using Formula (9), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{0.497 \times 69,597,000 - 40,006,000}{27,165,000 - 40,006,000} (50,000 - 35,000) + 35,000 = 41,300$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{0.503 \times 69,597,000 - 40,006,000}{27,165,000 - 40,006,000} (50,000 - 35,000) + 35,000 = 40,800$$

Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from \$40,800 to \$41,300.

- The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{41,300 - 40,800}{2} = 250$$

Accuracy of state estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates

with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data has been achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 400 households was sampled each month. In New York the sample was about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of standard errors for state estimates. Standard errors for a state may be obtained by adjusting computing national standard errors, using formulas described earlier, and multiplying these by the appropriate f from Table D. An alternative method for computing standard errors for a state is to multiply the a and b parameters in Table B or C by f^2 and then use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas.

Illustration No. 8

Suppose there were 11,200,000 persons 18 years old and over living in New York, 2,542,000 (22.7 percent) of whom had completed college. Use the appropriate parameter from Table C and Formula (2) to get

Illustration No. 8	
Parameter	Result
Percentage, p	22.7
Base, x	11,200,000
b parameter	2,369
Standard error	6

Table D shows the f factor for New York to be 0.94. Thus, the standard error on the estimate of the percentage of persons 18 and older in New York state who had completed college is approximately $0.56 = 0.94 \times .6$.

To obtain state parameters for educational attainment in New York, multiply the parameters in Table C by f^2 in Table D for the state of interest. For educational attainment for total or white in New York this gives $a = -.000012 \times 0.89 = -0.000011$ and $b = 2,369 \times 0.89 = 2,108$.

Computation of a factor for groups of states. The factor adjusting standard errors for a group of states may be obtained by computing a weighted sum of the squared factors for the individual states in the group and taking the square root of the result. Depending on the combination of states, the resulting figure can be an overestimate.

The squared factor for a group of n states is given by

$$f^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n POP_i \times f_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n POP_i}$$

Formula 10

where POP_i is the state population and f_i^2 is obtained from Table D. The 1998 civilian noninstitutionalized population from the CPS for each state is also given in Table D.

Illustration No. 9

Suppose a factor for the state group Illinois-Wisconsin-Michigan was required. The appropriate squared factor would be

$$f^2 = \frac{8,968,000 \times 0.99 + 4,490,000 \times 1.37 + 7,501,000 \times 0.92}{8,968,000 + 4,490,000 + 7,501,000} = 1.05$$

Multiply the a and b parameters by f^2 , 1.05, to obtain parameters for the state group; multiply standard errors by f , 1.02, for standard errors for this state group.

Computation of standard errors for data for combined years. Sometimes estimates for multiple years are combined to improve precision. For example, suppose \bar{x} is a mean derived from n consecutive years' data, i.e., $\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n x_{in}}{n}$ where the x_i are the estimates for the individual years.

Use the formulas described previously to estimate the standard error, s_{x_i} , of each year's estimate.

Then the standard error of \bar{x} , $s_{\bar{x}}$, is where

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{s_{\bar{x}}}{n}$$

Formula 11

The correlation between consecutive years, r , is 0.35 for non-Hispanic households and 0.55 for Hispanic households. Correlation between nonconsecutive years is zero. The correlations were derived for income estimates but they can be used for other types of estimates where the year-to-year correlation between identical households is high.

$$s_x = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n s_{x_i}^2 + 2r \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} s_{x_i} s_{x_{i+1}}}$$

Formula 12

Illustration No. 10

Suppose a mean for 1993-1995 for children without health insurance is 7,147,000 and the standard errors for the individual years are 213,000, 217,000, and 216,000.

Using Formula (12), the standard error for the three years combined data is

$$s_x = \sqrt{213,000^2 + 217,000^2 + 216,000^2 + (2 \times 0.35 \times 213,000 \times 217,000) + (2 \times 0.35 \times 217,000 \times 216,000)}$$

$$= 452,000$$

Therefore, the standard error of the mean, using formula (11), is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = 452,000 / 3 = 151,000$$

Illustration No. 10
Table C. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for Persons and Families: March 1998

Characteristics	Total or White		Black		Hispanic	
	a	b	a	b	a	a
PERSONS						
Educational Attainment	-0.000012	2,369	-0.000139	2,680	-0.000088	1,811
Employment Characteristics	-0.000018	2,985	-0.000125	3,139	-0.000151	3,139
Persons by Family Income	-0.000026	4,901	-0.000260	5,611	-0.000330	5,611
Income	-0.000012	2,454	-0.000116	2,810	-0.000135	2,810
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Health Insurance						
Some household members	-0.000019	5,211	-0.000217	7,486	-0.000244	7,486
All household members	-0.000024	6,332	-0.000320	11,039	-0.000359	11,039
Mobility Characteristics (Movers) Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income	-0.000011	2,869	-0.000083	2,869	-0.000093	2,869
US, County, State, Region or MSA	-0.000029	7,791	-0.000226	7,791	-0.000254	7,791
Poverty	-0.000039	10,380	-0.000301	10,380	-0.000338	10,380
Unemployment	-0.000018	2,957	-0.000212	3,150	-0.000102	3,150
FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS						
Income	-0.000013	2,241	-0.000119	2,447	-0.000210	2,447
Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex	-0.000012	2,068	-0.000077	1,871	-0.000155	1,871
Poverty	0.000102	2,442	0.000102	2,442	0.000102	2,442

NOTES: These parameters are to be applied to March supplemental data including the Hispanic supplement.

Multiply a and b parameters by 1.5 when tabulating nonmetropolitan. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnic origin, the a and b parameters are zero.

For foreign-born characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

Table D. Factors for State Standard Errors and Parameters and State Populations: 1998

State	f	f ²	Population
Alabama	1.00	1.01	3,365,000
Alaska	0.39	0.15	429,000
Arizona	0.98	0.96	3,450,000
Arkansas	0.77	0.59	1,928,000
California	1.13	1.27	24,374,000
Colorado	0.96	0.93	3,007,000

Connecticut	1.00	1.00	2,523,000
Delaware	0.47	0.22	570,000
District of Columbia	0.41	0.16	410,000
Florida	0.99	0.97	11,530,000
Georgia	1.18	1.40	5,722,000
Hawaii	0.60	0.36	880,000
Idaho	0.51	0.26	911,000
Illinois	1.00	0.99	8,968,000
Indiana	1.17	1.37	4,490,000
Iowa	0.84	0.71	2,172,000
Kansas	0.80	0.64	1,949,000
Kentucky	0.96	0.92	3,040,000
Louisiana	0.97	0.94	3,282,000
Maine	0.60	0.36	975,000
Maryland	1.17	1.38	3,938,000
Massachusetts	0.90	0.81	4,741,000
Michigan	0.96	0.92	7,501,000
Minnesota	1.05	1.11	3,545,000
Mississippi	0.80	0.64	2,059,000
Missouri	1.17	1.37	4,093,000
Montana	0.44	0.20	678,000
Nebraska	0.65	0.42	1,241,000
Nevada	0.66	0.44	1,309,000
New Hampshire	0.62	0.38	906,000
New Jersey	0.90	0.82	6,219,000
New Mexico	0.63	0.40	1,305,000
New York	0.94	0.89	13,938,000
North Carolina	0.97	0.94	5,658,000
North Dakota	0.40	0.16	480,000
Ohio	1.01	1.02	8,563,000
Oklahoma	0.84	0.71	2,508,000
Oregon	0.93	0.86	2,554,000
Pennsylvania	0.98	0.95	9,274,000
Rhode Island	0.55	0.30	753,000
South Carolina	1.00	1.01	2,899,000
South Dakota	0.41	0.17	553,000
Tennessee	1.16	1.34	4,200,000
Texas	1.10	1.21	14,526,000
Utah	0.65	0.43	1,476,000
Vermont	0.42	0.18	457,000
Virginia	1.21	1.47	5,141,000
Washington	1.22	1.49	4,311,000
West Virginia	0.62	0.38	1,452,000
Wisconsin	1.09	1.19	3,933,000
Wyoming	0.34	0.12	364,000

NOTE: For foreign-born characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

[Appendix H - Countries and Areas of the World](#)

[Broad areas of the World List A. Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World](#)

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for

broad areas of the world were available for coding:

Broad Areas of the World

Code	Name
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Countries are listed in alphabetical order. [Afghanistan to Dominican Republic](#) [Dominica to Iraq](#) [Ireland/Eire to Philippines](#) [Poland to Yugoslavia](#)

Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name
200	Afghanistan	338	Dominica	119	Ireland/Eire	128	Poland
60	American Samoa	380	Ecuador	214	Israel	129	Portugal
375	Argentina	415	Egypt	120	Italy	72	Puerto Rico
185	Armenia	312	El Salvador	343	Jamaica	132	Romania
501	Australia	139	England	215	Japan	192	Russia
102	Austria	417	Ethiopia	216	Jordan	233	Saudi Arabia
130	Azores	507	Fiji	427	Kenya	140	Scotland
333	Bahamas	108	Finland	217/218	Korea/South Korea	234	Singapore
202	Bangladesh	109	France	221	Laos	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
334	Barbados	110	Germany	183	Latvia	449	South Africa
103	Belgium	421	Ghana	222	Lebanon	134	Spain
310	Belize	138	Great Britain	184	Lithuania	136	Sweden
300	Bermuda	116	Greece	224	Malaysia	137	Switzerland
376	Bolivia	340	Grenada	315	Mexico	237	Syria
377	Brazil	66	Guam	436	Morocco	238	Taiwan
205	Burma	313	Guatemala	126	Netherlands	239	Thailand
206	Cambodia	383	Guyana	514	New Zealand	351	Trinidad & Tobago
301	Canada	342	Haiti	316	Nicaragua	240	Turkey
378	Chile	126	Holland	440	Nigeria	57	United States
207	China	314	Honduras	142	Northern Ireland	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
379	Colombia	209	Hong Kong	127	Norway	180	USSR
311	Costa Rica	117	Hungary	229	Pakistan	195	Ukraine
337	Cuba	210	India	253	Palestine	387	Uruguay
155	Czech Republic	211	Indonesia	317	Panama	388	Venezuela
105	Czechoslovakia	212	Iran	385	Peru	242	Vietnam
106	Denmark	213	Iraq	231	Philippines	147	Yugoslavia
339	Dominican Republic						

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

[Numbers 57 to 140](#) [Numbers 142 to 229](#) [Numbers 231 to 340](#) [Numbers 342 to 555](#)

Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	142	Northern Ireland	231	Philippines	342	Haiti

60	American Samoa	147	Yugoslavia	233	Saudi Arabia	343	Jamaica
66	Guam	148	Europe	234	Singapore	351	Trinidad & Tobago
72	Puerto Rico	155	Czech Republic	237	Syria	353	Caribbean
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	238	Taiwan	375	Argentina
102	Austria	180	USSR	239	Thailand	376	Bolivia
103	Belgium	183	Latvia	240	Turkey	377	Brazil
105	Czechoslovakia	184	Lithuania	242	Vietnam	378	Chile
106	Denmark	185	Armenia	245	Asia	379	Colombia
108	Finland	192	Russia	252	Middle East	380	Ecuador
109	France	195	Ukraine	253	Palestine	383	Guyana
110	Germany	200	Afghanistan	300	Bermuda	385	Peru
116	Greece	202	Bangladesh	301	Canada	387	Uruguay
117	Hungary	205	Burma	304	North America	388	Venezuela
119	Ireland/Eire	206	Cambodia	310	Belize	389	South America
120	Italy	207	China	311	Costa Rica	415	Egypt
126	Holland	209	Hong Kong	312	El Salvador	417	Ethiopia
126	Netherlands	210	India	313	Guatemala	421	Ghana
127	Norway	211	Indonesia	314	Honduras	427	Kenya
128	Poland	212	Iran	315	Mexico	436	Morocco
129	Portugal	213	Iraq	316	Nicaragua	440	Nigeria
130	Azores	214	Israel	317	Panama	449	South Africa
132	Romania	215	Japan	318	Central America	462	Other Africa
134	Spain	216	Jordan	333	Bahamas	468	North Africa
136	Sweden	217/218	Korea/South Korea	334	Barbados	501	Australia
137	Switzerland	221	Laos	337	Cuba	507	Fiji
138	Great Britain	222	Lebanon	338	Dominica	514	New Zealand
139	England	224	Malaysia	339	Dominican Republic	527	Pacific Islands
140	Scotland	229	Pakistan	340	Grenada	555	Elsewhere

[Appendix I - User Notes](#)

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March 1998* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.

User Note 1 (October 1998)

Please replace page 1-1 of the Abstract in your technical documentation with the attached revised copy which shows residence on March 1, 1997 rather than 1996

User Note 2 (March 1999)

LONGEST JOB CLASS OF WORKER, MARCH 1996, 1997 and 1998

Recently, a problem was discovered with the class of worker codes for the longest job for individuals who reported that they were self employed, either incorporated or unincorporated. The source of this problem was an instrument problem that first occurred in March 1996. We attempted to correct this situation with the March 1998 file, but did not completely rectify it. Following is a description of the problem by year and an overview of how we plan to correct the problem. Also given are procedures for receiving the corrected data.

March 1996 and March 1997:

Due to an error in the instrument, all individuals with a class of worker of self employed (either incorporated or unincorporated) in both their longest job and current job and who had different jobs were assigned a class of worker of self employed, incorporated (LJCW = 5). A simple corrective procedure exists for those who wish to use it: for all individuals with a longest job class of worker = 5 and a current job class of worker = 6, assign their longest job class of worker = 6. This is the recommended corrective procedure since over 99 percent of self employed workers in 1994 and 1995 had identical entries in both of these codes. The recodes ERN_SRCE, CLWK, and WECLW should also be corrected to reflect the change in the LJCW code. This is the procedure we will use to correct the internal files. It is our estimate that about 1000 to 1200 self employed individuals have incorrect longest job class of worker codes.

Another problem with the data was caused by this situation. This deals with some of the earnings recodes on the person, family and household records. These are the recodes that contain aggregate information on the amount of earnings an individual, family or household received from wages and salaries, self employment and/or their farm (variables HWSVAL, HSEVAL, HFRVAL, FWSVAL, FSEVAL, FFRVAL, WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL AND FRSE-VAL). Correction of these variables requires recalculating the appropriate variables wherever necessary depending upon how individuals had their class of worker variable revised. The Bureau will be releasing extract datasets with the corrected variables for these 2 years during 1999. We also will be correcting the appropriate variables on the FERRET datasets within the same time frame. A notice will be automatically sent to all FERRET users when the datasets are updated.

March 1998:

Since we were aware of this problem prior to releasing these data, we took action to correct the class of worker problem on the 1998 file. The corrective procedure fixed the problem listed above; unfortunately, it also incorrectly revised class of worker entries for some other records. In all about 700 individuals have incorrect longest job class of worker codes. These incorrect codes can be of any value, not just the self employed. Unfortunately, there is no simple correction algorithm for these data as was the case for the previous years. We have released these corrected data and they are now available through the FERRET system and at the FERRET FTP site. All purchasers of the 1998 Annual Demographic File will be contacted by the customer services area with regard to this revision.

The new 1998 file will also contain some additional information that will enhance and correct another problem with the original file. First, the file will contain the new reasons for moving information that was added to the instrument this year. Secondly, the file will contain replacement information for the variable HEA on an individual's current health condition. This variable was found to be incorrect on the original file.

Please refer any questions about the content of this user note to Bonnie Tarsia on (301) 457-3806.

[Contacts](#)

For questions on	Contact	Phone
Technical Documentation	Microdata Access Branch	(301) 457-1214
Income, Recodes	Ed Welniak	(301) 763-8576
Poverty	Kathy Short	(301) 763-8578
Migration	Kris Hansen	(301) 763-2454
Health Benefits	Kathy Short	(301) 763-8578
Work Experience	Phil Rones	(202) 606-6378
Weighting	Tom Moore	(301) 457-4215
Hispanic 1/2 Sample	Tom Moore	(301) 457-4215
All Other	Ron Tucker or Greg Weyland	(301) 457-3806

Source: U.S. Census Bureau | Administration and Customer Services Division | (301) 763-4400 | Last Revised:

APPENDIX D

Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire

CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVES/INTERVIEWER MEMORANDUM NO. 98-03
Items Booklet - March 1998

MARCH 1998
CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE / CATI INTERVIEWER
ITEMS BOOKLET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census

HISPANIC

HH32b< **Did (name of reference person) live at this address during the week and >SNAD1<of
November 19, 1997?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====>_

>HH32d< **Did any of the following household members live here during the and >SNAD2< week of
November 19, 1997?**

NAME	NAME
(Person 1)	(person 9)
(Person 2)	(person 10)
(Person 3)	(person 11)
(Person 4)	(person 12)
(Person 5)	(person 13)
(Person 6)	(person 14)
(Person 7)	(person 15)
(Person 8)	(person 16)

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====>_

ASIAN PACIFIC ISLANDER

>API-intro< **This month, we are asking Asian and Pacific Islanders to indicate the specific Asian or
Pacific Islander group from which they originate.**

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====>_

>API34< **What is (name's/your) specific Asian or Pacific Islander group?**

- <A> API help
- <1> Chinese
- <2> Filipino
- <3> Japanese
- <4> Asian Indian
- <5> Korean

- <6> Vietnamese
- <7> Laotian, Cambodian, Hmong
- <8> Other Asian (For example, Thai, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, Burmese)
- <9> Hawaiian
- <10> Other Pacific Islander (For example, Samoan, Guamanian, Tongan)

====>__

>API-help<

ASIAN GROUPS

- Asian Indian
- Bangladeshi
- Bhutanese
- Borneo
- Burmese
- Cambodian
- Celebesian
- Cernan
- Chinese
- Filipino
- Hmong
- Indochinese
- Indonesian
- Iwo-Jiman
- Japanese
- Korean
- Laotian
- Malayan
- Maldivian
- Nepali
- Okinawan
- Pakistani
- Sikkim
- Singaporean
- Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
- Thai
- Vietnamese

PACIFIC ISLANDER GROUPS

- Carolinian
- Chuukese
- Fijian
- Guamanian
- Hawaiian
- Kosraean
- Mariana Islander
- Marshallese
- Melanesian
- Micronesian
- Palauan
- Papua New Guinean
- Polynesian
- Saipanese
- Samoan
- Tahitian
- Tongan
- Yapese

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

>SSN-scrn< What is (name's/your) Social Security or Railroad Retirement number?

====>__

FAMILY INCOME

>FAMIN-scrn< I am going to read a list of income categories. Which category represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months)? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 15 years of age or older.

- <1> Less than \$5,000
- <2> 5,000 to 7,499
- <3> 7,500 to 9,999
- <4> 10,000 to 12,499
- <5> 12,500 to 14,999
- <6> 15,000 to 19,999
- <7> 20,000 to 24,999
- <8> 25,000 to 29,999
- <9> 30,000 to 34,999
- <10> 35,000 to 39,999
- <11> 40,000 to 49,999
- <12> 50,000 to 59,999
- <13> 60,000 to 74,999
- <14> \$75,000 or more

====>__

INTRODUCTION TO MARCH

>Pr-incom< ****WORDING OF INTRODUCTION IS OPTIONAL****

We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year.

I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

ENTER <I> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

====>_

WORK EXPERIENCE

>Q29a< **Did (name/you) work at a job or business at any time during 1997?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>_

>Q29b< **Did (you/he/she) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1997?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>_

>Q30< **Even though (name/you) did not work in 1997, did (you/he/she) spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>_

>Q31< **How many different weeks (were/was) (name/you) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<1-52>

====>__

>Q32< **What was the main reason (you/he/she) did not work in 1997?**

READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.

- <1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work
- <2> Retired
- <3> Taking care of home or family
- <4> Going to school
- <5> Could not find work
- <6> Doing something else

====>_

>Q33< **During 1997 in how many weeks did (name/you) work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS <1-52> OR <M> IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY ANSWER IN MONTHS

====>_

>Q33-mon< **ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS WORKED**

====>_

<1-12>

>Q33-ver< **Then (name/you) worked about (number) weeks. Is that correct?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No -- back to Q33 and obtain estimate

====>_

>Q35< **Did (name/you) lose any full weeks of work in 1997 because (you/he/she) (were/was) on layoff from a job or lost a job?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 1997: (number)

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <M> Mistake made in number of weeks worked in 1997--Specify

====>_

>Q36< **You said (name/you) worked about (number) (week/weeks) in 1997. How many OF THE REMAINING (number) WEEKS (were/was) (you/he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<X> None

==>_

>Q37< **Were the (number) weeks (name/you) (were/was) looking for work or on layoff all in one stretch?**

<1> Yes -- one stretch

<2> No -- two stretches

<3> No -- 3 or more stretches

==>_

>Q38< **What was the main reason (name/you) (were/was) not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1997?**

<1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work

<2> Taking care of home or family

<3> Going to school

<4> Retired

<5> No work available

<6> Other (SPECIFY)

==>_

>Q39< **For how many employers did (name/you) work in 1997? If more than one at the same time, only count it as one employer.**

<1> One

<2> Two

<3> Three or more

==>_

>Q41< **In the (one week/weeks) that (name/you) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) (work that week?/usually work per week?)**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

==>_

>Q43< **During 1997, were there one or more weeks in which (name/you) worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q44< **In the weeks that (name/you) worked, how many weeks did (name/you) work less than 35 hours in 1997?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 1997: (number)
(NUMBER OF WEEKS WAS REPORTED IN ITEM Q33)

<1-52>

==>_

>Q45< **What was the main reason (name/you) worked less than 35 hours per week?**

- <1> Could not find a full time job
- <2> Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time
- <3> Slack work or material shortage
- <4> Other reason

==>_

>Q46< **What was (name's/your) longest job during 1997?**
Was it:

(IO1NAM:) (name of employer)
(IO1IND:) (kind of business or industry)
(IO1OCC:) (occupation)
(IO1DT:) (duties)
(duties)

CLASS OF WORKER: (PRIVATE/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT/STATE
GOVERNMENT/LOCAL GOVERNMENT/WORKING WITHOUT PAY
IN FAMILY BUS./SELF EMPLOYED--INCORPORATED/SELF
EMPLOYED--UNINCORPORATED)

- <S> Same as listed
- <N> Different job

==>_

>Q47a< **For whom did (name/you) work(?/at) (blank/(your/his/her) (blank/longest job during 1997?)**

NAME OF COMPANY, BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION OR OTHER EMPLOYER
(blank/ <J> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

((IO1NAM:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1NAM /<N> No work done at all during 1997)

==>_____

>Q47b< What kind of business or industry is this?

FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MFG., RETAIL SHOE STORE, FARM
(blank/<J> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

((IO1IND:) (entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1IND/blank)

====> _____

>Q47c< What kind of work (were/was) (you/he/she) doing?

FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST
(<J> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)
(((IO1OCC): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(<S> Same as IO1OCC/Blank)

====> _____

>Q47d< What were (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?

FOR EXAMPLE: TYPES, KEEPS ACCOUNT BOOKS, FILES, SELLS CARS, OPERATES
PRINTING PRESS, FINISHES CONCRETE.
(<J> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)

((IO1DT): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA) (entry 2/blank)
(<S> Same as IO1DT/Blank)

====> _____
====> _____

>Q47E1< (ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY) (Were/Was) (you/name) employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization, or (were/was) (you/name) self employed or working in a family business?

- <1> Government
- <2> private for profit company
- <3> Non-profit organization including tax exempt and charitable organizations
- <4> Self employed
- <5> Working in family business

>Q47E1a< Would that be the federal, state, or local government?

- <1> Federal
- <2> State
- <3> Local (county, city, township)

>Q47E1b< Was this business incorporated?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q47E1c< **Are you the owner of the business?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q4788< **Counting all locations where (this employer/(name/you)) (operates/operate), what is the total number of persons who work for ((name's/your) employer)/(name/you)?**

<1> under 10

<2> 10-24

<3> 25-99

<4> 100-499

<5> 500-999

<6> 1,000+

EARNED INCOME

>Q48a< **How much did (name/you) earn from this employer before taxes and other deductions during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00 Enter <X> for None

READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?

Per

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

Q48ap

==>__

>Q48a1< **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q48a) from this employer in 1997?**

>Q48aC2<

DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48aV< **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from this employer in 1997 before deductions. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q48a2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from this employer during 1997 before deductions?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48a3< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from this employer in 1997?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Q48aad **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from this employer in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48b< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) after expenses during 1997?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

- <X> None
- <L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48BL< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 1997.**

====>\$____.00

>Q48bp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

- Per
- <1> Annual
 - <2> Quarterly
 - <3> Monthly
 - <4> Weekly
 - <5> Other

Q48bp ==>__

>Q48b1 ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL BUSINESS INCOME ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No goto 48b (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

>Q48b5L< ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE THIRD QUARTER OF 1997.

====>\$____,____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b6< What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FOURTH quarter of 1997?

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.

<X> None

<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q48b6L< ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 1997.

====>\$____,____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b7< Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received in 1997?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48bad< How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q49a< Did (name/you) earn money from any other work (you/he/she) did during 1997?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>_

>Q49B1< How much did (name/you) earn from all other employers before taxes and other deductions during 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

<X> none

READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?

Per <1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

>Q49B1p< ==>____

>Q49B11< For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q49B1) from all other employers in 1997?

—

>Q49B1C< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED FROM ALL OTHER EMPLOYERS IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q49B1V< According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from all other employers in 1997. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q49B12< What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from all other employers during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48a: (amount)
Q48ap: (periodicity)
Q48a1: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q49B13< Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from all other employers in 1997?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q49B1A< How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from all other employers in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q49B2< How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) own business after expenses? (IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS \$1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

FOR AMOUNTS \$10,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$9,999

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

>Q49B3< **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) farm after expenses?**
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS \$1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

==>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

FOR AMOUNTS \$10,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$9,999

==>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

UNEMPLOYMENT AND WORKERS COMPENSATION

>Q51A1< **At any time during 1997 did (names/you) receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) State or Federal unemployment compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==>____

>Q51A11< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in State or Federal unemployment compensation during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$_____

>Q51A1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL STATE OR FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A12< **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q51A13< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A14< What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A11: (amount)
Q51A1p: (periodicity)
Q51A12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____ .00

>Q51A2< At any time during 1997 did (name/you) receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==>_

>Q51A2p< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q51A21< How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q51A2C2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A22< How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 1997?

<1-52>

>Q51A23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A24< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A21: (amount)
 Q51A2p: (periodicity)
 Q51A22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q51A3< **At any time during 1997 did (name/you) receive any Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==>_

>Q51A3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q51A31< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>C251A3< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL UNION UNEMPLOYMENT OR STRIKE BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 1997?**

—
<1-52>

>Q51A33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A34< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A31: (amount)
Q51A3p: (periodicity)
Q51A32: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q52a< **During 1997 did (name/you) receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?**

EXCLUDE SICK PAY AND DISABILITY RETIREMENT.

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q52b< **What was the source of these payments?**

- <1> State Worker's Compensation
- <2> Employer or employer's insurance
- <3> Own insurance
- <4> Other

===>_

>Q52cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Worker's Compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

>Q52c1< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Worker's Compensation during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q52c2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q52c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Worker's Compensation during 1997?**

—
<1-52>

>Q52c3< **Then (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Worker's Compensation during 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Q52c4 What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Worker's Compensation during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q52c1: (amount)
Q52cp: (periodicity)
Q52c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

SOCIAL SECURITY

>Q56a< **During 1997 did (anyone in this household/you) receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56b< ** READ ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN FOR PAYMENTS MADE TO CHILDREN UNDER AGE 15.

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q56dp< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Social Security payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?

- <1> monthly
- <2> quarterly
- <3> yearly

==>__

>Q56d< How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments in 1997?

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56d1< What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received last month?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56d2< For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 1997?

<1-12>

>Q56d3< Is this (amount from Q56d/amount from Q56d1) before or after the (43.80/43.80) per month Medicare deduction?

- <1> after
- <2> before

>Q56d4< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q56dC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q56d5< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Social Security in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q56d6< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q56d1: (amount)
Q56dp: (periodicity)
Q56d2: (number of pay periods)
Q56d3: (amount added per month)
Q56d4: (cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>SSR< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Social Security in 1997?**

PROBE: Any other reason? <N> No more

<1> Retired

<2> Disabled

<3> Widowed

<4> Spouse

<5> Surviving child

<6> Dependent child

<7> On behalf of surviving, dependent or disabled children

<8> Other

==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
>SSC< **Which children under age 15 were receiving Social Security in 1997?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_
===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_

>SSCR< **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 1997?**

PROBE: Any other reason? <N> No more

- <1> Disabled child/children
- <2> Surviving child/children
- <3> Dependent child/children
- <4> Other

===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_

SOCIAL SECURITY FOR CHILDREN

>Q56f< **Did anyone in this household receive any Social Security income in 1997 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 23 YEARS OF AGE

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

<H> (Help) Social Security income previously reported

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56g< **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who received these Social Security payments?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

<H> (Help) Social Security income previously reported

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q56ip< What is the easiest way for you to tell us(name's/your) Social Security payment for children in this household; monthly, quarterly or yearly?

- <1> monthly
- <2> quarterly
- <3> yearly

==>__

>Q56i< How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments for children in this household in 1997?

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56i1< What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received for children in this household last month?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56i2< For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 1997?

<1-12>

>Q56i3< Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments for children in this household?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56iC2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED FOR CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56i4< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether for children in this household from Social Security in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q56i5< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security for children in this household during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q56i1: (amount)
Q56ip: (periodicity)
Q56i2: (number of pay periods)
Q56i3: (cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD
>CSS< Which children under age 23 were receiving Social Security in 1997?

Table with 4 columns: LN NAME, RELATION, LN NAME, RELATION. Rows list persons 1 through 16.

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

Formal input lines for the table: ===>_

>CRSS< **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 1997?**

PROBE: Any other reason? <N> No more

 <1> Disabled child/children
 <2> Surviving child/children
 <3> Dependent child/children
 <4> Other

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

>Q57a< **During 1997 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income?**

NOTE: SSI ARE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO LOW-INCOME AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED PERSONS AND COME FROM STATE OR LOCAL WELFARE OFFICES, THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, OR BOTH.

 <1> Yes
 <2> No

====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57b< ****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****
Who received SSI? SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

 ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q57cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Security Income payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

 <1> monthly
 <2> quarterly
 <3> yearly

>SSIR< What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income in 1997?

PROBE: Any other reason? <N> No more

- <1> Disabled
- <2> Blind
- <3> On behalf of a disabled child
- <4> On behalf of a blind child
- <5> Other

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>SSIC< Which children under age 15 were receiving Supplemental Security Income in 1997?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME FOR CHILDREN

>Q57d< Did anyone in this household receive any Supplemental Security Income in 1997 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <H> (Help) Supplemental Security Income previously reported

====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57e<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who received these Supplemental Security Income payments?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

<H> (Help) Supplemental Security Income previously reported

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q57ip<

What is the easiest way for you to the Supplemental Security Income (name/you) received on behalf of children?

- <1> monthly
- <2> quarterly
- <3> yearly

==>_

>Q57i<

How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57i1<

What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received on behalf of children last month?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57i2<

For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 1997?

<1-12>

>Q57i3<

Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q57iC2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 1997 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q57i4< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q57i5< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q57i1: (amount)
 Q57ep: (periodicity)
 Q57c2: (number of pay periods)
 Q57c3: (amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>RSSI< What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 1997?

PROBE: Any other reason? <N> No more

- <1> On behalf of a disabled child/children
- <2> On behalf of a blind child/children
- <3> Other

====>__ ====>__ ====>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>CSSI< Which children under age 18 were receiving Supplemental Security Income in 1997?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
 ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

>Q59A88< At any time during 1997, even for one month, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any government payments because your income was low, such as public assistance or welfare?

INCLUDE SUCH PAYMENTS AS:

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC),
AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN (ADC),
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM
(TANF),
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, OR
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, OR ENERGY ASSISTANCE
PAYMENTS.

<1> Yes

<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b-88< Who received these payments?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q59C8< Did (name/you) receive welfare or public assistance payments sometimes called Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC)/Aid to Dependent children (ADC), or did (name/you) receive (new state program names or acronyms or,) some other type of assistance payments?

<1> (new state program names or acronyms,) sometimes called AFDC/ADC

<2> General Assistance/Emergency Assistance

<3> Other Assistance (Specify)

>Q59CS< **What type of assistance?**

>Q59ep< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Public Assistance or Welfare Payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q59e< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Public Assistance or Welfare Payments in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q59e2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Public Assistance or Welfare Payments in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q59eC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q59e3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Public Assistance or Welfare Payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q59e4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Public Assistance or Welfare Payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q59e: (amount)
Q59ep: (periodicity)
Q59e2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>Q59C< Which children in the household were covered by (name's/your) (new state program names or acronyms, sometimes called) AFDC/ADC in 1997?

NOTE: INCLUDE CHILDREN UNDER 19 YEARS OLD ONLY

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <X> None
 <N> No more
 <A> All

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
 ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

VETERANS PAYMENTS

>Q60A88< At any time during 1997 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any Veterans' (VA) payments?

INCLUDE ASSISTANCE RECEIVED BY CHILDREN OF VETERANS

<1> Yes
 <2> No

====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b-88< ** READ ONLY IF NECESSARY **

Who received Veterans' (VA) payments?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q60c-88< What type of Veterans' payments did (name/you) receive?

- <1> Service-connected disability compensation
- <2> Survivor Benefits
- <3> Veterans' pension
- <4> Educational assistance (including assistance received by children of veterans)
- <5> Other Veterans' payments

<N> No more

PROBE: Anything else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

Q60D88< (Are/Is) (name/you) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====>__

>Q60V1p< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q60c-88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

====>__

>Q60V1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) before deductions in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q60V1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q60c-88) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q60V1: (amount)
Q60V1p: (periodicity)
Q60V12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q60c-88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly
=> ____

>Q60V2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q60V2C< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q60c-88) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V23< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q60V24< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q60V2: (amount)
Q60V2p: (periodicity)
Q60V22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

SURVIVOR BENEFITS

>Q58a< Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any survivor benefits in 1997 such as widow's pensions, estates, trusts, insurance annuities, or any other survivor benefits, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q58b< **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who received this income?

Table with 4 columns: LN NAME, RELATION, LN NAME, RELATION. Rows list persons 1 through 16.

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q58c< What was the source of this income?

ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

- <2> Company or union survivor pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
- <3> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) pension
- <4> U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
- <5> State or Local government survivor pension
- <6> U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension
- <7> Worker's compensation survivor pension
- <8> Black Lung survivor pension
- <9> Regular payments from estates or trusts
- <10> Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
- <11> Other or don't know (SPECIFY) --ENTER LAST

PROBE: Any other source?
<N> No more

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q58Coth< **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME AS SURVIVOR OR WIDOW**

ENTER "SURVIVOR BENEFITS" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

====>_____

>Q58E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q58c or Q58Coth); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q58E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from first answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____00

>Q58E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q58E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q58c or Q58Coth) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E1: (amount)
Q58E1p: (periodicity)
Q58E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____ .00

>Q58E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q58c or Q58Coth); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q58E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____ .00

>Q58E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q58E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q58c or Q58Coth) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E23< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E24< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from (fill from second answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E2: (amount)
Q58E2p: (periodicity)
Q58E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q58E3p< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from third answer in Q58c or Q58Coth); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q58E3< How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from third answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q58E32< How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from third answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q58E3C< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM THIRD ANSWER IN Q58c or Q58Coth) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E33< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from third answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q58E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from third answer in Q58c or Q58Coth) during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E2: (amount)
Q58E2p: (periodicity)
Q58E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

DISABILITY INCOME

>Q59a< **(Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a health problem or disability which prevents (you/them) from working or which limits the kind or amount of work (you/they) can do?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****
Who is that?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q60a< **(Did you/Is there anyone in this household who) ever (retire or leave/retired or left) a job for health reasons?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b< **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who is that?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__
==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__

>Q61b< Did (name/you) receive any income in 1997 as a result of (your/his/her) health problem, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?

(blank/IF AMOUNT WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY AS COMPENSATION FROM A JOB)
(blank/RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS, THEN ENTER PRECODE 2.)

(blank/AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN (Q52cT) WAS: \$(amount))

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

**>Q61c< What was the source of this income?
ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)**

PROBE: Any other income related to this health condition or disability?

- (blank/<2> Worker's compensation)
- <3> Company or union disability
 - <4> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) disability
 - <5> U.S. Military retirement disability
 - <6> State or Local government employee disability
 - <7> U.S. Railroad retirement disability
 - <8> Accident or disability insurance
 - <9> Black Lung miner's disability
 - <10> State temporary sickness
 - <11> Other or don't know - SPECIFY - ENTER LAST

<N> NO OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME

==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__
==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__ ==>__

>Q61c-oth< **SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME FROM HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY**

ENTER "OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

====> _____

>Q61E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q61E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) before deductions in (first fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q61E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q61E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM Q61c OR Q61c-oth) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q61E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q61E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q61E1: (amount)
Q61E1p: (periodicity)
Q61E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q61E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ___

>Q61E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q61E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q61E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM Q61c OR Q61c-oth) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q61E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q61E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from Q61c or Q61c-oth) payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q61E2: (amount)
Q61E2p: (periodicity)
Q61E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

>Q62a< **During 1997, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/ other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q62b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who received pension or retirement income?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q62c< **What was the source of (name's/your) income?**

<1> Company or union pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)

<2> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) retirement

<3> U.S. Military retirement

<4> State or Local government pension

<5> U.S. Railroad Retirement

<6> Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies

<7> Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH or 401(k) accounts

<8> Other sources or don't know -- SPECIFY -- ENTER LAST

PROBE: Any other pension or retirement income?

<N> NO OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q62c-oth< **ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF PENSION OR RETIREMENT INCOME**

ENTER "OTHER PENSION OR RETIREMENT" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

====> _____

>Q62E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from 62c or 62c-oth); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly
- ==>__

>Q62E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (first fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q62E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM 62c OR 62c-oth) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q62E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q62E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (first fill from 62c or 62c-oth) during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E1: (amount)
Q62E1p: (periodicity)
Q62E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from 62c or 62c-oth); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q62E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)**
in (second fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you)**
receive in (second fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q62E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM
62c OR 62c-oth) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q62E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill**
from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q62E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from**
62c or 62c-oth) during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E2: (amount)

Q62E2p: (periodicity)

Q62E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (third fill from 62c or 62c-oth);**
weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q62E3< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)**
in (third fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you)**
receive in (third fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q62E3C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (THIRD FILL FROM 62c OR 62c-oth) RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q62E33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (third fill from 62c or 62c-oth) in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q62E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (third fill from 62c or 62c-oth) during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E1: (amount)
Q62E1p: (periodicity)
Q62E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

INTEREST

>Q63A1< **At anytime during 1997, did (you/anyone in this household):
Have money in any kind of money market fund or savings account?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

===>_

>Q63A2< **Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's, or certificates of deposit?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

===>_

>Q63A3< **Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

===>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q63b< **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Which members of this household ages 15 and over had (savings accounts or money market funds/bonds, treasury notes, or certificates of deposit/investments which pay interest)?

INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF JOINT ACCOUNTS OR OWNERSHIP

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q63cp< What is the easiest way for you to tell us how much (name/you) received in interest income; monthly, quarterly, or yearly?

ONLY INCLUDE INTEREST RECEIVED FROM U. S. SAVINGS BONDS CASHED DURING 1997

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

<X> None

<1> Monthly

<2> Quarterly

<3> Yearly

==>__

>Q63c< How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in interest from these sources during 1997, including even small amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

<X> None

Enter dollar amount \$ _____ .00

>Q63c2< How many (monthly/quarterly) payments did (name/you) receive in interest income in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q63c2<

DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INTEREST INCOME RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q63c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from interest income in 1997. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q63c4<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from interest payments during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q63c: (amount)

Q63cp: (periodicity)

Q63c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

DIVIDENDS

>Q64a<

(blank/At any time during 1997 did (anyone in this household ages 15 and over/you) Own any shares of stock in corporations (PAUSE) or any mutual fund shares?

<1> Yes

<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q64b<

ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY

Which members of this household?

INCLUDE EACH PERSON IN CASE OF JOINT OWNERSHIP

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q64cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) dividend income; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

- <1> Monthly
- <2> Quarterly
- <3> Yearly

==> ___

>Q64c< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 1997, including dividends that were reinvested?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

- <X> None

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q64c2< **How many (monthly/quarterly) payments did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q64c2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***
THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL DIVIDEND
PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q64c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from dividend payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q64c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from dividend payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q64c: (amount)

Q64cp: (periodicity)

Q64c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

PROPERTY INCOME

>Q65A1< **During 1997 did (you/anyone in this household):**
Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q65A2< **Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (exclude amounts paid by relatives)**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q65A3< **Receive income from estates or trusts? (exclude estates or trusts already reported)**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q65b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****
Who received this (income/rent)?

INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF JOINT OWNERSHIP FOR SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS,
DETERMINE IF INCOME WAS ALREADY INCLUDED

SE LN NAME	SE LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

<H> (Help) Self-employed income previously reported

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q65c< **How much did (name/you) receive in income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES during 1997?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP
IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

(blank/<A> Already included)
 <X> None
 <L> Lost

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q65cL< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 1997.**

====>\$ __, __ .00

>Q65cp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per <1> Annual
 <2> Quarterly
 <3> Monthly
 <4> Weekly
 <5> Other

Q65cp ==> __

>Q65c2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65c: (amount)
 Q65cp: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q65c2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 1997 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No goto 65c (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

>Q65c2L< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL LOSS from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65cL: (amount)
 Q65c1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

EDUCATION ASSISTANCE

>Q66a< **During 1997 did (you/anyone in this household) attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other schools? (include vocational, business, or trade schools)**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q66b< **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1997?**

EXCLUDE LOANS, ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, AND VA EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q66c< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Which member received assistance?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q66d< **What type of assistance did (name/you) receive?**

EXCLUDE ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

- <2> Pell Grant
- <3> Assistance from a welfare or social service office
- <4> Some other government assistance
- <5> Scholarships, grants, etc.
- <6> Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.)

PROBE: Any other assistance?

<N> No other assistance

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q69F88< **How much did (name/you) receive in Pell Grants during 1997?**

FOR AMOUNTS \$50,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$49,999

====>\$ __, __ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q66hp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) educational assistance during 1997; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> __

>Q66h< **(blank/Aside from the Pell Grant assistance,) (How/how) much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in educational assistance during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q66h2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in educational assistance in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q66hC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q66h3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from educational assistance in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q66h4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from educational assistance during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q66h: (amount)
 Q66hp: (periodicity)
 Q66h2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY

>Q70a< **During 1997 did (anyone in this household/you) receive:
Any child support payments?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q70b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**
Who received these payments?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q70cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) child support payments; weekly,
every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

>Q70c< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)
in child support payments in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q70c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) child support payments did
(name/you) receive in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q70c2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q70c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from child support payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q70c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from child support payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q70c: (amount)
 Q70cp: (periodicity)
 Q70c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q71a< **(blank/During 1997 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any alimony payments?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q71b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who received these payments during 1997?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>Q71cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) alimony payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q71c< **How much did (name/you) receive(weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in alimony payments in 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q71c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) alimony payments did (name/you) receive in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q71cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ALIMONY PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q71c3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from alimony payments in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q71c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from alimony payments during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q71c: (amount)
 Q71cp: (periodicity)
 Q71c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

>Q72a< (blank/During 1997 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) (Any other/Any) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?

DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS

- <1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q72b< **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who received this assistance?

Table with 4 columns: LN NAME, RELATION, LN NAME, RELATION. Rows list persons 1 through 16.

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

Form fields for entering names and relations: ===>_

>Q72cp< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) regular financial assistance; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>_

>Q72c< How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in regular financial assistance in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q72c2< How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in regular financial assistance in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q72c2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q72c3< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from regular financial assistance in 1997. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

>Q72c4< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from regular financial assistance during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q72c: (amount)
Q72cp: (periodicity)
Q72c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

OTHER MONEY INCOME

>Q73A1< During 1997, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from: Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered?

- <1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A1b< **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY**

Who received this income?

Table with 4 columns: LN NAME, RELATION, LN NAME, RELATION. Rows list persons 1 through 16.

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__
====>__
====>__
====>__
====>__
====>__
====>__
====>__

>Q73A1c< **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

====> _____

>Q731p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 1997; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q731< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 1997?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q7312< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 1997?**

<1-52>

>Q731C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM HOBBIES, HOME BUSINESS, FARMS, OR BUSINESS INTEREST NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q7313< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 1997. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q7314< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q731: (amount)
Q731p: (periodicity)
Q7312: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q73A2< **During 1997, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from:**

Any severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money income not already covered?

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A2b< ****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who received this income?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q73A2c< **What was the source of this income?**

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

====>_____

>Q732p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from any unemployment compensation, severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 1997; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>__

>Q732< How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from any unemployment compensation, severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q7322< How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from any unemployment compensation, severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 1997?

<1-52>

>Q732C2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM ANY UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION, SEVERANCE PAY, WELFARE, FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS, OR ANY OTHER MONEY NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q7323< According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from any unemployment compensation, severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 1997. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q7324< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from any unemployment compensation, severance pay, welfare, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 1997?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q732: (amount)
 Q732p: (periodicity)
 Q7322: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

HEALTH INSURANCE

>SHI1< These next questions are about health insurance coverage during the calendar year 1997. The questions apply to ALL persons of ALL ages.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====>_

>SHI2< At any time in 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a health plan provided through (their/your) current or former employer or union? (MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE WILL BE COVERED LATER IN ANOTHER QUESTION.)

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
>SHI3< **Who in this household were policyholders?**

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
>SHI4< **In addition to (you/name), who else in this household was covered by (name's/your) plan?**

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <X> FOR NONE
ENTER <A> FOR ALL
ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>SHI5< **Did (name's/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>SHI6< **Did (name's/your) former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium?**

(NOTE: REPORT HERE EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS, NOT THE EMPLOYEE'S MEDICAL BILLS.)

- <1> All
- <2> Part
- <3> None

==>_

>SHI7< **At anytime during 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a plan that (you/they) PURCHASED DIRECTLY, that is, not related to current or past employment?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI8< **Who in this household were policyholders?**

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_
==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI9< In addition to (you/name), who else in this household was covered by (name's/your) plan?

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <X> FOR NONE
ENTER <A> FOR ALL
ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>SHI10< Did (name/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>SHI11< At any time in 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this household?

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI12< Who was that?

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>SHI13< At any time in 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicare?

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicare is the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities

- <1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI14< Who was that?

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME R LN NAME
(person 1) (person 9)
(person 2) (person 10)
(person 3) (person 11)
(person 4) (person 12)
(person 5) (person 13)
(person 6) (person 14)
(person 7) (person 15)
(person 8) (person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_
===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_ ===>_

>SHI15< At any time in 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicaid/(fill state name)?

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicaid/ (fill state name) is the government assistance program that pays for health care.

- <1> Yes
<2> No

State fills for item SHI15:

Alaska Medical Assistance Program
Arizona AHCCCS, Acute Care Program or Long Term Care System (ALTCS)
California Medi-Cal
Connecticut Connecticut Access (CONNECT CARD)
D.C. Medical Assistance
Florida MediPass
Georgia Better Health Care Program or Medical Assistance
Hawaii Med-QUEST, Maluhia or Medical Assistance
Idaho Healthy Connections or Medical Assistance
Illinois MediPlan
Indiana Hoosier Healthwise
Iowa MediPAS (Medical Assistance)
Kansas PrimeCare, Community Care Kansas (CCK) or HealthConnect
Kentucky Kentucky Patient Access and Care System (KenPAC) or Medical Assistance

Louisiana	CommunityCARE Program
Maine	PrimeCare
Maryland	Maryland Access to Care (MAC) or Medical Assistance
Massachusetts	MassHealth
Minnesota	Prepaid Medical Assistance Program (PMAP) or Health Care Programs
Mississippi	HealthMACS
Missouri	MC Plus
Montana	Passport to Health
Nebraska	Primary Care Plus (+) or Health Connection
Nevada	MAPnet
New Jersey	New Jersey Care 2000
New Mexico	Primary Care Network
New York	MAX
North Carolina	Carolina Access
North Dakota	North Dakota Access to Care (No DAC)
Ohio	Accessing Better Care (ABC) Program
Oklahoma	SoonerCare
Oregon	Oregon Health Plan (OHP), Kaiser-S/HMO or Medical Assistance
Pennsylvania	HealthPASS, Family Care Network (FCN), Lancaster Community Health Plan, Blue Card or Green Card or ACCESS
Rhode Island	Rite Care or Medical Assistance
South Carolina	South Carolina Health Access Plan (SCHAP)
South Dakota	Primary Care Provider Program
Tennessee	TennCare
Texas	LoneSTAR (State of Texas Access Reform)
Vermont	Dr. Dynosaur, Vermont Health Access Program (VHAP) or AIM
Virginia	Medallion, Options or Medical Assistance
Washington	Health Access Spokane, Kaiser-S/HMO or Healthy Options
West Virginia	West Virginia Physician Assured Access System (PAAS)
Wisconsin	Medical Assistance Program

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI16<

Who was that?

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
 ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>SHI17< **How many months during 1997, (were/was) (name/you) covered by Medicaid/(local name)?**

ENTER NUMBER OR MONTHS

====>__
(1-12)

>SHI18< **At any time in 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, military health care, or Indian Health Service?**

NOTE: "CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI19< **Who was that?**

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

R LN NAME	R LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>SHI20a< **What plan (were/was) (name/you) covered by?**

<1> CHAMPUS or military health care
<2> CHAMPVA
<3> VA
<4> Indian Health Service
<5> Other

====>__

>SHIC1< Other than the plans I have already talked about, during 1997, was anyone in this household covered by a health insurance plan (such as the [use fill specified for particular state shown below] plan or any other type of plan/of any other type)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

Fills for State-specific health insurance programs for low-income uninsured individuals (to be used in SHIC1).

Alaska	General Relief Medical (GRM)
California	County Medical Services Program (CMSP), Children's Services (CCS)
Colorado	Child Health Plan
Connecticut	Healthy Steps, General Assistance Program (GA)
Florida	Healthy Kids
Illinois	General Assistance Program (State Child and Family Assistance, SCFA or Transitional Assistance, TA)
Iowa	Caring Program for Children
Kansas	MediKan, Caring Program for Kids
Massachusetts	CommonHealth Program, Medical Security Plan (MSO), CenterCare Program, Children's Medical Security Plan
Michigan	Wayne County Plus Care Program, Medical Assistance Program, Care Program for Children
Minnesota	MinnesotaCare, Minnesota General Assistance Medical Care Program (GAMC)
Missouri	General Relief Medical Assistance
Nebraska	State Disability Program
New Jersey	Health Access New Jersey
New York	Home Relief, Child Health Plus (CHP)
North Carolina	Caring Program for Children
Ohio	Ohio Disability Assistance Medical Program
Pennsylvania	Children's Health Insurance Programs (CHIP), General Assistance Medical Program
Rhode Island	General Public Assistance (GPA) Medical Program
Utah	Utah Medical Assistance Program (UMAP)
Virginia	State and Local Hospitalizations (SLH) Program, Caring Program for Children
Washington	Basic Health Plan, Children's Health Program, General Assistance Unemployable Program (GA-U)
Wisconsin	General Relief Medical

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHIC2< **Who has insurance?**

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON.

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

(Ask SHIC3 for each person listed in SHIC2)

>SHIC3< **What type of insurance did (you/name) have in 1997?**

- <1> Medicare
- <2> Medicaid
- <3> CHAMPUS
- <4> CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
- <5> VA health care
- <6> Military health care
- <7> Indian Health Service
- <8> Other government health care
- <9> Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
- <10> Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
- <11> Privately purchased (policyholder)
- <12> Privately purchased (as dependent)
- <13> Plan of someone outside the household
- <14> Other

====>_

>SHI24< **An important factor in evaluating a person's or family's health insurance situation is their current health status and/or the current health status of other family members.**

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====>_

>SHI25< **Would you say (name's/your) health in general is:**

- <1> Excellent
- <2> Very good
- <3> Good
- <4> Fair
- <5> Poor

===>_

EMPLOYER'S PENSION PLAN

>Q74a< **Other than Social Security did the (ANY) employer or union that (name/you) worked for in 1997 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q74b< **(Were/Was) (name/you) included in that plan?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

SCHOOL LUNCHESES

>Q80< **During 1997 how many of the children ages 5 to 18 in this household usually ate a complete lunch offered at school?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)	(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

- <A> All <1-8>
- <X> None <9> Nine or more

===>_ TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN COVERED

>Q83< **During 1997 how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch program?**

Number of children who ate hot lunch offered at school: (entry in Q80)

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

<A> All <1-8>
<X> None <9> Nine or more

====>__ TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN COVERED

PUBLIC HOUSING

>Q85< **Is this public housing, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q86< **Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>SPHS8< **Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?**

<1> Section 8
<2> Some other government program
<3> Not sure

FOOD STAMPS

>Q87< **Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 1997?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q88<

Which of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1997?

LIST ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS REGARDLESS OF AGE

PROBE: Anyone else? ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

<A> All
<X> None

ENTER LINE NUMBER

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>Q90p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us the value of the food stamps; monthly or yearly?

<1> Monthly
<2> Yearly

==>__

>Q90<

What is the (monthly/) value of food stamps received in 1997?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q902<

How many months were food stamps received in 1997?

<1-12>

>Q90C2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL FOOD STAMPS PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 1997 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q903<

According to my calculations (total) dollars was received altogether from food stamps in 1997. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q904< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount received from food stamps during 1997?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q90: (amount)
 Q90p: (periodicity)
 Q902: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

>SWRWIC< **At any time during 1997, (were you/was anyone in this household) on WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>SWRW< **Who received WIC?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_==>_
==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_==>_

ENERGY ASSISTANCE

>Q93< **The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company, or fuel dealer.**

Since October 1, 1997, (have you/has this household) received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q93PR1< **Do you remember receiving an additional or unexpected check that was sent during the winter to help pay heating costs?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q93PR2< **Was it used to pay heating costs?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q94< **Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 1997?**

FOR AMOUNTS \$25,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$24,999

====>\$ __, __ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

NEW WELFARE REFORM

>SWR1< **At any time during 1997, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of GOVERNMENT assistance because (your/their) income was low:**

Transportation assistance, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>SWR2< **Any child care services or assistance in 1997 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>SWR3< **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any other assistance from the government last year because (your/their) income was too low to meet (your/their) needs?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>SWR3A< **What was that assistance?**

>SWR4<

Who received Transportation assistance?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_
==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_

>SWR5<

Who received child care services or assistance?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_
==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_ ==>_

>SWR6< **Who received other assistance?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>SWR7< **At any time during 1997, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help (you/anyone in this household) try to find a job?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR8< **Who received that help?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more
PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>SWR9< **At any time during 1997, did (you/anyone in this household) attend schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent (you/them) there?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR10< **Who attended that school or training?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>SWR11< **At any time during 1997, did the welfare or social services office have (you/anyone in this household) do any community service, work in an unpaid job, or do any other work-related or job-training activities?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR12< **Who was that?**

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_
====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

>SWR13< **Did (you/name) do community service, work in an unpaid job, or do some other kind of job-training activity?**

<1> Community service or an unpaid job

<2> Some other kind of job-training activity

MIGRATION

>MIGSAM< (Was (reference person's name)/Were you) living in this house (or apartment) one year ago; that is, on March 1, 1997?

- <1> Yes, this house (apt)
- <2> No, different house in U.S.
- <3> No, outside the U.S.

>MIGLIV< Where did (reference person's name/you) live on March 1, 1997?

>MIGPLC< Name of city/town/post office

<S> Same city, town, post office

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>MIGSTA< Name of State

<W> For persons living on a ship at sea

<S> Same state

<H> Help, State codes

_____ CURRENT: (state)

>MIGZIP< ZIP Code

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

>MIGCLM< Did (reference person's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?

<1> Yes, inside city limits

<2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

>MIGCOU< What (county/parish) is (place name) in?

Note: Enter "IND CITY" if an independent city, not in a county.

>MIGCN1< What country did (reference person's name/you) live in 1 year ago?

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

====>__ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN2-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN2< Other Countries

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

====>__ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN3-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN3< Other Countries

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	127 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

====>__ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (MIGCN4).

>MIGCN4< **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

====>__

>MIGRES< **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

- <1> change in marital status
 - <2> to establish own household
 - <3> other family reason

 - <4> new job or job transfer
 - <5> to look for work or lost job
 - <6> to be closer to work/easier commute
 - <7> retired
 - <8> other job-related reason

 - <9> wanted to own home, not rent
 - <10> wanted new or better house/apartment
 - <11> wanted better neighborhood
 - <12> other housing reason

 - <13> to attend college
 - <14> change of climate
 - <15> other reason (Specify)
- ====> __

>MIGOTH< **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

>MIGALL1< (There are (number) other persons in this household ages 1 year or over/). Did (all of these persons/person name) live with (reference person's name/you) in (this house/name of country/name of city, State) 1 year ago?

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

<1> Yes, all lived with reference person/you
<2> No, some or all did not live with reference person/you

>MIGM< Which of the other members of this household did NOT live with (reference person's name/you) 1 year ago? (Enter all that apply.)

LN NAME	RELATION	LN NAME	RELATION
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

PROBE: Anyone else?

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__
====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

>NXTSAM< Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in this house 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 1997?

<1> Yes, this house (apt)
<2> No, different house in U.S.
<3> No, outside the U.S.

>NXTLIV< Where did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live on March 1, 1997?

>NXTPLC< Name of city/town/post office <S> Same city, town, post office

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>NXTSTA< Name of State

<W> For persons living on a ship at sea
<S> Same state
<H> Help, State codes

_____ CURRENT: (state)

>NXTZIP< ZIP Code

CURRENT: (zip code)

>NXTCLM< Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?

<1> Yes, inside city limits

<2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

>NXTCOU< What (county/parish) is (place name) in?

>NXTCN1< What country did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in 1 year ago?

301 Canada	383 Guyana	315 Mexico
206 Cambodia	342 Haiti	316 Nicaragua
207 China	314 Honduras	385 Peru
379 Colombia	209 Hong Kong	231 Philippines
337 Cuba	117 Hungary	128 Poland
339 Dominican Republic	210 India	129 Portugal
380 Ecuador	212 Iran	72 Puerto Rico
312 El Salvador	119 Ireland/Eire	192 Russia
139 England	120 Italy	140 Scotland
109 France	343 Jamaica	238 Taiwan
110 Germany	215 Japan	239 Thailand
116 Greece	218 Korea/South Korea	351 Trinidad & Tobago
313 Guatemala	221 Laos	242 Vietnam

====>_____ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN2-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN2< Other Countries

200 Afghanistan	103 Belgium	415 Egypt
60 American Samoa	300 Bermuda	417 Ethiopia
375 Argentina	376 Bolivia	507 Fiji
185 Armenia	377 Brazil	108 Finland
102 Austria	205 Burma	421 Ghana
501 Australia	378 Chile	138 Great Britain
130 Azores	311 Costa Rica	340 Grenada
333 Bahamas	155 Czech Republic	66 Guam
202 Bangladesh	105 Czechoslovakia	126 Holland
334 Barbados	106 Denmark	211 Indonesia
310 Belize	338 Dominica	

====>_____ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN3-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN3< **Other Countries**

213 Iraq	440 Nigeria	134 Spain
214 Israel	142 Northern Ireland	136 Sweden
216 Jordan	27 Norway	137 Switzerland
427 Kenya	229 Pakistan	237 Syria
183 Latvia	253 Palestine	240 Turkey
222 Lebanon	317 Panama	78 U.S. Virgin Islands
184 Lithuania	132 Romania	195 Ukraine
224 Malaysia	233 Saudi Arabia	387 Uruguay
436 Morocco	234 Singapore	180 USSR
126 Netherlands	156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep.	388 Venezuela
514 New Zealand	449 South Africa	147 Yugoslavia

====>__ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (NXTCN4).

>NXTCN4< **PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?**

353 Caribbean	148 Europe	245 Asia
318 Central America	252 Middle East	527 Pacific Islands
389 South America	468 North Africa	
304 North America	462 Other Africa	

====>__

>NXTRES< **What was [your/name] main reason for moving?**

- <1> change in marital status
- <2> to establish own household
- <3> other family reason

- <4> new job or job transfer
- <5> to look for work or lost job
- <6> to be closer to work/easier commute
- <7> retired
- <8> other job-related reason

- <9> wanted to own home, not rent
- <10> wanted new or better house/apartment
- <11> wanted better neighborhood
- <12> other housing reason

- <13> to attend college
- <14> change of climate
- <15> other reason (Specify)

>NXTOTH< **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

>SUNITS< ***** ASK IF NECESSARY *****

How many housing units are in this structure?

- <1> Only one
- <2> Two
- <3> Three or four
- <4> Five to nine
- <5> Ten or more

===>__